CPC COOPERATIVE PATENT CLASSIFICATION

A HUMAN NECESSITIES

HEALTH; AMUSEMENT

A61 MEDICAL OR VETERINARY SCIENCE; HYGIENE

A61L; soap compositions C11D)

A61K PREPARATIONS FOR MEDICAL, DENTAL OR TOILETRY PURPOSES (devices or methods specially adapted for bringing pharmaceutical products into particular physical or administering forms A61J 3/00; chemical aspects of, or use of materials for deodorisation of air, for disinfection or sterilisation, or for bandages, dressings, absorbent pads or surgical articles

NOTES

- 1. This subclass <u>covers</u> the following subject matter, whether set forth as a composition (mixture), process of preparing the composition or process of treating using the composition:
 - a. Drug or other biological compositions which are capable of:
 - preventing, alleviating, treating or curing abnormal or pathological conditions of the living body by such means as destroying a parasitic organism, or limiting the effect of the disease or abnormality by chemically altering the physiology of the host or parasite (biocides A01N 25/00 A01N 65/00);
 - maintaining, increasing, decreasing, limiting, or destroying a physiological body function, e.g. vitamin compositions, sex sterilants, fertility inhibitors, growth promotors, or the like (sex sterilants for invertebrates, e.g. insects, <u>A01N</u>; plant growth regulators <u>A01N 25/00</u> <u>A01N 65/00</u>);
 - diagnosing a physiological condition or state by an <u>in vivo</u> test, e.g. X-ray contrast or skin patch test compositions
 (measuring or testing processes involving enzymes or microorganisms <u>C12Q</u>; <u>in vitro</u> testing of biological material, e.g. blood, urine, <u>G01N</u>, e.g. <u>G01N</u> 33/48)
 - b. Body treating compositions generally intended for deodorising, protecting, adorning or grooming the body, e.g. cosmetics, dentifrices, tooth filling materials.
- 2. Attention is drawn to the definitions of groups of chemical elements following the title of section C.
- 3. Attention is drawn to the notes in class C07, for example the notes following the title of the subclass C07D, setting forth the rules for classifying organic compounds in that class, which rules are also applicable, if not otherwise indicated, to the classification of organic compounds in A61K.
- 4. In this subclass, with the exception of group A61K 8/00, the last place priority rule is applied, i.e. at each hierarchical level, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place.
- 5. The rapeutic activity of medicinal preparations is further classified in subclass $\underline{\text{A61P}}$.

WARNINGS

1. The following IPC groups are not in the CPC scheme. The subject matter for these IPC groups is classified in the following CPC groups:

A61K 9/18 A61K 9/22 Covered by A61K 9/20 A61K 9/24 Covered by A61K 9/20 A61K 9/26 Covered by A61K 9/20 A61K 9/26 Covered by A61K 9/2077, A61K 9/2081 A61K 9/30 Covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/32 A61K 9/34 A61K 9/34 A61K 9/36 Covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/38 A61K 9/38 A61K 9/38 A61K 9/40 Covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/40 A61K 9/40 Covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/40 A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 Covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 Covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 Covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 A61K 9/60 A61K 9/60 A61K 9/60 A61K 9/60 Covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 A61K 9/60	A61K 9/133	covered by	<u>A61K 9/127</u>
A61K 9/24 A61K 9/26 Covered by A61K 9/209 A61K 9/209 A61K 9/2077, A61K 9/2081 A61K 9/30 Covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/32 Covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/34 Covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/36 Covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/38 A61K 9/38 Covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/40 Covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/40 Covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/42 Covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/44 Covered by A61K 9/2072 A61K 9/46 Covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/50 A61K 9/56 Covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/58 A61K 9/50 A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 Covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 A61K 9/62 Covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 A61K 9/62 Covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 A61K 9/60 Covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 A61K 9/60 Covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 A61K 9/60 Covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 Covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/50	A61K 9/18	covered by	<u>A61K 9/14</u>
A61K 9/26 A61K 9/30 Covered by A61K 9/32 A61K 9/32 Covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/34 A61K 9/36 A61K 9/36 A61K 9/38 A61K 9/38 A61K 9/38 A61K 9/40 A61K 9/42 A61K 9/42 A61K 9/44 Covered by A61K 9/45 A61K 9/46 A61K 9/50 A61K 9/64	A61K 9/22	covered by	<u>A61K 9/20</u>
A61K 9/30 A61K 9/32 Covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/34 Covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/36 A61K 9/36 A61K 9/38 A61K 9/38 A61K 9/38 A61K 9/40 A61K 9/40 A61K 9/42 A61K 9/42 A61K 9/42 A61K 9/44 Covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/46 A61K 9/50 A61K 9/52 A61K 9/52 A61K 9/55 A61K 9/56 A61K 9/58 A61K 9/58 A61K 9/58 A61K 9/58 A61K 9/50 A61K 9/50 A61K 9/50 A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 A61K 9/62 A61K 9/64 Covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/64 A61K 9/60 A61K 9/60 A61K 9/62 A61K 9/64 A61K 9/50 A61K 9/50 A61K 9/64	A61K 9/24	covered by	<u>A61K 9/209</u>
A61K 9/32 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/34 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/36 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/38 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/40 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/42 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/44 covered by A61K 9/2072 A61K 9/46 covered by A61K 9/0007 A61K 9/52 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/56 covered by A61K 9/5073, A61K 9/5078, A61K 9/5084 A61K 9/58 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/62 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/64 covered by A61K 9/50	A61K 9/26	covered by	A61K 9/2077, A61K 9/2081
A61K 9/34 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/36 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/38 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/40 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/42 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/44 covered by A61K 9/2072 A61K 9/46 covered by A61K 9/0007 A61K 9/52 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/54 covered by A61K 9/5073, A61K 9/5078, A61K 9/5084 A61K 9/56 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/58 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/62 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/64 covered by A61K 9/50	A61K 9/30	covered by	<u>A61K 9/28</u>
A61K 9/36 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/38 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/40 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/42 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/44 covered by A61K 9/2072 A61K 9/46 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/52 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/54 covered by A61K 9/5073, A61K 9/5078, A61K 9/5084 A61K 9/56 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/58 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/62 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/64 covered by A61K 9/50	A61K 9/32	covered by	<u>A61K 9/28</u>
A61K 9/38 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/40 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/42 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/44 covered by A61K 9/2072 A61K 9/46 covered by A61K 9/500 A61K 9/52 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/54 covered by A61K 9/5073, A61K 9/5078, A61K 9/5084 A61K 9/56 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/58 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/62 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/64 covered by A61K 9/50	A61K 9/34	covered by	<u>A61K 9/28</u>
A61K 9/40 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/42 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/44 covered by A61K 9/2072 A61K 9/46 covered by A61K 9/0007 A61K 9/52 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/54 covered by A61K 9/5073, A61K 9/5078, A61K 9/5084 A61K 9/56 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/58 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/62 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/64 covered by A61K 9/50	A61K 9/36	covered by	<u>A61K 9/28</u>
A61K 9/42 covered by A61K 9/28 A61K 9/44 covered by A61K 9/2072 A61K 9/46 covered by A61K 9/0007 A61K 9/52 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/54 covered by A61K 9/5073, A61K 9/5078, A61K 9/5084 A61K 9/56 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/58 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/62 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/64 covered by A61K 9/50	A61K 9/38	covered by	<u>A61K 9/28</u>
A61K 9/44 covered by A61K 9/2072 A61K 9/46 covered by A61K 9/0007 A61K 9/52 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/54 covered by A61K 9/5073, A61K 9/5078, A61K 9/5084 A61K 9/56 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/58 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/62 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/64 covered by A61K 9/50	A61K 9/40	covered by	<u>A61K 9/28</u>
A61K 9/46 covered by A61K 9/0007 A61K 9/52 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/54 covered by A61K 9/5073, A61K 9/5078, A61K 9/5084 A61K 9/56 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/58 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/62 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/64 covered by A61K 9/50	A61K 9/42	covered by	<u>A61K 9/28</u>
A61K 9/52 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/54 covered by A61K 9/5073, A61K 9/5078, A61K 9/5084 A61K 9/56 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/58 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/62 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/64 covered by A61K 9/50	A61K 9/44	covered by	A61K 9/2072
A61K 9/54 covered by A61K 9/5073, A61K 9/5078, A61K 9/5084 A61K 9/56 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/58 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/62 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/64 covered by A61K 9/50	A61K 9/46	covered by	<u>A61K 9/0007</u>
A61K 9/56 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/58 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/62 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/64 covered by A61K 9/50	A61K 9/52	covered by	<u>A61K 9/50</u>
A61K 9/58 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/60 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/62 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/64 covered by A61K 9/50	A61K 9/54	covered by	A61K 9/5073, A61K 9/5078, A61K 9/5084
A61K 9/60 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/62 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/64 covered by A61K 9/50	A61K 9/56	covered by	<u>A61K 9/50</u>
A61K 9/62 covered by A61K 9/50 A61K 9/64 covered by A61K 9/50	A61K 9/58	covered by	<u>A61K 9/50</u>
A61K 9/64 covered by <u>A61K 9/50</u>	A61K 9/60	covered by	<u>A61K 9/50</u>
; <u> </u>	A61K 9/62	covered by	<u>A61K 9/50</u>
A61K 9/66 covered by <u>A61K 9/48</u>	A61K 9/64	covered by	<u>A61K 9/50</u>
	A61K 9/66	covered by	<u>A61K 9/48</u>

A61K (continued)

A61K 9/68	covered by	A61K 9/0058
A61K 9/72	covered by	A61K 9/0073
A61K 39/108	covered by	A61K 39/0258, A61K 39/0266
A61K 39/112	covered by	A61K 39/0275, A61K 39/0283
A61K 45/08	covered by	<u>A61K 31/00, A61K 47/00</u>
A61K 47/04	covered by	<u>A61K 47/02</u>
A61K 50/00	covered by	A61K 9/0009, C09J 9/02
The following IPC indexing codes are	not in the CPC scheme:	
A61K 101/00 - A61K 103/00	covered by	A61K 51/00 - A61K 51/1296

covered by A61K 125/00 - A61K 135/00 <u>A61K 36/00</u> - <u>A61K 36/9068</u>

- 2. Subgroups of A61K 48/00 are incomplete (Jan. 2003). Documents are being reclassified from A61K 48/00 to its subgroups
- 3. In this subclass non-limiting references (in the sense of paragraph 39 of the Guide to the IPC) may still be displayed in the scheme.

6/00	Preparations for dentistry	6/79 Initiators
	NOTE	6/80 • Preparations for artificial teeth, for filling teeth or
		for capping teeth
	In groups <u>A61K 6/00</u> - <u>A61K 6/58</u> and <u>A61K 6/887 - A61K 6/90</u> , combination sets [C-	6/802 comprising ceramics
	Sets] are used, e.g. compositions for taking dental	6/804 comprising manganese oxide
	impressions containing alginates are classified as	6/807 comprising magnesium oxide
	(A61K 6/90, C08L 5/04)	6/809 comprising beryllium oxide
	(<u>110111 0/70</u> , <u>2002 3/01</u>)	6/811 comprising chromium oxide
6/15	 Compositions characterised by their physical 	6/813 comprising iron oxide
	properties	6/816 comprising titanium oxide
6/16	Refractive index	6/818 comprising zirconium oxide
6/17	Particle size	6/82 comprising hafnium oxide
6/18	causing dental retraction, e.g. compositions	6/822 comprising rare earth metal oxides
	for widening the sulcus for making dental	6/824 comprising transition metal oxides
	impressions or removing teeth	6/827 Leucite
6/19	• • Self-expanding, e.g. for filling teeth	6/829 comprising cermet composites
6/20	 Protective coatings for natural or artificial teeth, e.g. 	6/831 comprising non-metallic elements or compounds
	sealings, dye coatings or varnish	thereof, e.g. carbon
6/25	 Compositions for detecting or measuring, e.g. of 	6/833 Glass-ceramic composites
	irregularities on natural or artificial teeth	6/836 Glass
6/30	 Compositions for temporarily or permanently fixing 	6/838 Phosphorus compounds, e.g. apatite
	teeth or palates, e.g. primers for dental adhesives	6/84 comprising metals or alloys
6/35	• Preparations for stabilising dentures in the mouth	6/842 Rare earth metals
6/40	• Primers (for dental adhesives <u>A61K 6/30</u>)	6/844 Noble metals
6/50	 Preparations specially adapted for dental root 	6/847 Amalgams
	treatment	6/849 comprising inorganic cements
6/52	Cleaning; Disinfecting	6/851 Portland cements
6/54	Filling; Sealing	6/853 Silicates
6/56	Apical treatment	6/856 Pozzolans
6/58	 specially adapted for dental implants 	6/858 Calcium sulfates, e.g, gypsum
6/60	 comprising organic or organo-metallic additives 	6/86 Al-cements
6/61	 Cationic, anionic or redox initiators 	6/862 Ca-Al-sulfate-cements
6/62	Photochemical radical initiators	6/864 Phosphate cements (apatite A61K 6/838)
6/64	Thermal radical initiators	6/867 Ammonium cements
6/65	Dyes	6/869 Zeolites
6/66	Photochromic dyes	6/871 Quartz; SiO ₂
6/68	Thermochromic dyes	6/873 Carbonates
6/69	Medicaments	6/876 Calcium oxide
6/70	 comprising inorganic additives 	
6/71	Fillers	
6/72	comprising nitrogen-containing compounds	6/88 Chromium oxide
6/73	comprising sulfur-containing compounds	6/882 Carbides
6/74	comprising phosphorus-containing compounds	6/884 comprising natural or synthetic resins
6/75	Apatite	6/887 Compounds obtained by reactions only
6/76	comprising silicon-containing compounds	involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds
6/77	Glass	6/889 Polycarboxylate cements; Glass ionomer
6/78	Pigments	cements

6/891	Compounds obtained otherwise than by	8/0291	• • {Micelles}
0/071	reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon	8/0295	• {Liquid crystals}
c/902	unsaturated bonds	8/03	. Liquid compositions with two or more distinct
6/893	 Polyurethanes Polyorganosilicon compounds	0./0.4	layers
6/896 6/898	Polysaccharides	8/04	. Dispersions; Emulsions
6/90	Compositions for taking dental impressions	8/042 8/044	{Gels}
0/90	· Compositions for taking dental impressions	8/044	 {Suspensions} {Aerosols; Foams}
8/00	Cosmetics or similar toiletry preparations	8/06	{Aerosois, Poants}
	NOTES	8/062	{Oil-in-water emulsions}
	1. Use of cosmetics or similar toiletry preparations is	8/064	• • • {Water-in-oil emulsions, e.g. Water-in-
	further classified in subclass A61Q.		silicone emulsions}
	2. {Use of cosmetics or similar toiletry preparations is mandatorily further classified in subclass	8/066	• • • {Multiple emulsions, e.g. water-in-oil-in-water}
	A61Q.}	8/068	• • • {Microemulsions}
	3. {Attention is drawn to the Notes in class <u>CO7</u> , for	8/11	Encapsulated compositions
	example the notes following the title of subclass C07D, setting forth the rules for classifying	8/14	. Liposomes; Vesicles
	organic compounds in that class, which rules are	8/18	characterised by the composition
	also applicable, if not otherwise indicated, to the		NOTE
	classification of organic compounds in group		In this group, the last place priority rule is
	<u>A61K 8/00</u> .}		applied, i.e. at each hierarchical level, in
	4. {Salts or complexes of organic compounds are		the absence of an indication to the contrary,
	classified according to the base compounds.		classification is made in the last appropriate
	If a complex is formed between two or more		place.
	compounds, classification is made for each compound.}	8/19	containing inorganic ingredients
	compound.	8/20	Halogens; Compounds thereof
8/02	 characterised by special physical form 	8/21	Fluorides; Derivatives thereof
	NOTE	8/22	Peroxides; Oxygen; Ozone
		8/23	Sulfur; Selenium; Tellurium; Compounds
	In this group, the last place priority rule is applied, i.e. at each hierarchical level, in		thereof
	the absence of an indication to the contrary,	8/24	Phosphorous; Compounds thereof
	classification is made in the last appropriate	8/25	Silicon; Compounds thereof
	place.	8/26	Aluminium; Compounds thereof
8/0204	{Specific forms not provided for by any of groups	8/27	Zinc; Compounds thereof
6/0204	A61K 8/0208 - A61K 8/14}	8/28	Zirconium; Compounds thereof
8/0208	• • {Tissues; Wipes; Patches}	8/29	Titanium; Compounds thereof
8/0212	• {Face masks}	8/30	containing organic compounds
8/0216	• {Solid or semisolid forms}	8/31 8/315	 Hydrocarbons {Halogenated hydrocarbons}
8/022	• • {Powders; Compacted Powders}	8/33	{Halogenated hydrocarbons} containing oxygen
8/0225	{Granulated powders}	8/34	Alcohols
8/0229	· · · {Sticks}	8/342	{Alcohols having more than seven atoms
8/0233	• • • {Distinct layers, e.g. core/shell sticks}	0/342	in an unbroken chain}
8/0237	{Striped compositions}	8/345	• • • • {containing more than one hydroxy group}
8/0241	• • {Containing particulates characterized by their	8/347	{Phenols}
	shape and/or structure (see also A61K 8/04,	8/35	Ketones, e.g. benzophenone
	A61K 8/11, and A61K 8/14, further aspects are	8/355	· · · · · {Quinones}
0/0245	classified in A61K 2800/40 and subcodes)}	8/36	Carboxylic acids; Salts or anhydrides thereof
8/0245	 {Specific shapes or structures not provided for by any of the groups of <u>A61K 8/0241</u>} 	8/361	• • • • {Carboxylic acids having more than seven carbon atoms in an unbroken chain; Salts
8/025	• • • {Explicitly spheroidal or spherical shape}		or anhydrides thereof}
8/0254	• • • {Platelets; Flakes}	8/362	Polycarboxylic acids
8/0258	{Layered structure}	8/365	Hydroxycarboxylic acids; Ketocarboxylic
8/0262	• • • • {Characterized by the central layer}		acids
8/0266	• • • • {Characterized by the sequence of layers}	8/368	with carboxyl groups directly bound to
8/027	• • {Fibers; Fibrils}		carbon atoms of aromatic rings
8/0275	{Containing agglomerated particulates}	8/37	Esters of carboxylic acids
8/0279	· · · {Porous; Hollow}	8/375	• • • • {the alcohol moiety containing more than
8/0283	{Matrix particles}	± , ± -	one hydroxy group}
8/0287	• • • • {the particulate containing a solid-in-solid	8/38	Percompounds, e.g. peracids

 $dispersion\}$

8/39	• • • Derivatives containing from 2 to 10 oxyalkylene groups	8/604 {Alkylpolyglycosides; Derivatives thereof, e.g. esters}
8/40	• • • containing nitrogen (quinones containing nitrogen A61K 8/355)	8/606 {Nucleosides; Nucleotides; Nucleic acids} 8/608 {Derivatives containing from 2 to 10
8/41	Amines	oxyalkylene groups}
8/411	• • • • {Aromatic amines, i.e. where the amino	8/63 Steroids; Derivatives thereof
	group is directly linked to the aromatic	NOTE
8/413	nucleus} {Indoanilines; Indophenol; Indoamines}	This group <u>covers</u> steroids, as defined in
8/415	{Aminophenols}	Note (1) after the title of subclass C07J.
8/416	{Quaternary ammonium compounds	
	(A61K 8/35 takes precedence)}	8/64 Proteins; Peptides; Derivatives or degradation products thereof
8/418	• • • • {containing nitro groups}	8/645 {Proteins of vegetable origin; Derivatives or
8/42	Amides	degradation products thereof}
8/43	Guanidines	8/65 Collagen; Gelatin; Keratin; Derivatives or
8/44	Aminocarboxylic acids or derivatives	degradation products thereof
	thereof, e.g. aminocarboxylic acids	8/66 Enzymes
	containing sulfur; Salts; Esters or N-acylated derivatives thereof	8/67 Vitamins
0/442		8/671 {Vitamin A; Derivatives thereof, e.g. ester
8/442	• • • • {substituted by amido group(s)}	of vitamin A acid, ester of retinol, retinol,
8/445	{aromatic, i.e. the carboxylic acid directly linked to the aromatic ring}	retinal}
8/447	{containing sulfur}	8/673 {Vitamin B group}
8/45	Derivatives containing from 2 to 10	8/675 {Vitamin B3 or vitamin B3 active,
0/43	oxyalkylene groups	e.g. nicotinamide, nicotinic acid,
8/46	• • • containing sulfur (A61K 8/44 takes	nicotinyl aldehyde (tocopheryl nicotinate
0/40	precedence)	<u>A61K 8/678</u>)}
8/463	• • • {containing sulfuric acid derivatives, e.g.	8/676 {Ascorbic acid, i.e. vitamin C}
0/403	sodium lauryl sulfate}	8/678 {Tocopherol, i.e. vitamin E}
8/466	• • • {containing sulfonic acid derivatives; Salts}	8/68 Sphingolipids, e.g. ceramides, cerebrosides,
8/49	• • containing heterocyclic compounds	gangliosides 8/69 containing fluorine
8/4906	• • • • {with one nitrogen as the only hetero atom}	ε
8/4913	• • • • {having five membered rings, e.g.	8/70 containing perfluoro groups, e.g. perfluoroethers
	pyrrolidone carboxylic acid}	8/72 containing organic macromolecular compounds
8/492	• • • • • {having condensed rings, e.g. indol}	8/73 Polysaccharides
8/4926	• • • • {having six membered rings}	8/731 {Cellulose; Quaternized cellulose
8/4933	• • • • {having sulfur as an exocyclic substituent,	derivatives}
	e.g. pyridinethione}	8/732 {Starch; Amylose; Amylopectin; Derivatives
8/494	• • • { with more than one nitrogen as the only	thereof}
	hetero atom}	8/733 {Alginic acid; Salts thereof}
8/4946	{Imidazoles or their condensed	8/735 {Mucopolysaccharides, e.g. hyaluronic acid;
	derivatives, e.g. benzimidazoles}	Derivatives thereof}
8/4953	• • • • {containing pyrimidine ring derivatives,	8/736 {Chitin; Chitosan; Derivatives thereof}
0.40	e.g. minoxidil}	8/737 {Galactomannans, e.g. guar; Derivatives
8/496	{Triazoles or their condensed derivatives,	thereof}
0/4066	e.g. benzotriazoles}	8/738 {Cyclodextrins}
8/4966	{Triazines or their condensed derivatives}	8/81 obtained by reactions involving only carbon-to-
8/4973	{with oxygen as the only hetero atom}	carbon unsaturated bonds
8/498	{having 6-membered rings or their condensed derivatives, e.g. coumarin}	8/8105 {Compositions of homopolymers or
8/4986	• • • { with sulfur as the only hetero atom}	copolymers of unsaturated aliphatic
8/4993	{With surful as the only fletero atom} {Derivatives containing from 2 to 10	hydrocarbons having only one carbon-
0/4773	oxyalkylene groups}	to-carbon double bond; Compositions of
8/55	Phosphorus compounds	derivatives of such polymers } 8/8111 {Homopolymers or copolymers of
8/553	{Phospholipids, e.g. lecithin}	aliphatic olefines, e.g. polyethylene,
8/556	{Derivatives containing from 2 to 10	polyisobutene; Compositions of
5,550	oxyalkylene groups}	derivatives of such polymers}
8/58	• • • containing atoms other than carbon, hydrogen,	8/8117 {Homopolymers or copolymers of
5,50	halogen, oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur or	aromatic olefines, e.g. polystyrene;
	phosphorus	Compositions of derivatives of such
8/585	{Organosilicon compounds}	polymers}
8/60	Sugars; Derivatives thereof	
8/602	{Glycosides, e.g. rutin}	

8/8123	 {Compositions of homopolymers or copolymers of compounds having one carbon-to-carbon double bond, and at	8/817	• • • • {Compositions of homopolymers or copolymers of compounds having one or more unsaturated aliphatic radicals,
	least one being terminated by a halogen; Compositions of derivatives of such		each having only one carbon-to-carbon double bond, and at least one being
	polymers, e.g. PVC, PTFE}		terminated by a single or double bond
8/8129	 {Compositions of homopolymers or		to nitrogen or by a heterocyclic ring
	copolymers of compounds having one or		containing nitrogen; Compositions or derivatives of such polymers, e.g.
	more unsaturated aliphatic radicals, each having only one carbon-to-carbon double		vinylimidazol, vinylcaprolactame,
	bond, and at least one being terminated		allylamines (Polyquaternium 6)}
	by an alcohol, ether, aldehydo, ketonic,	8/8176	{Homopolymers of N-vinyl-pyrrolidones.
	acetal or ketal radical; Compositions of		Compositions of derivatives of such
	hydrolysed polymers or esters of unsaturated		polymers }
	alcohols with saturated carboxylic acids;	8/8182	{Copolymers of vinyl-pyrrolidones.
	Compositions of derivatives of such polymers, e.g. polyvinylmethylether}		Compositions of derivatives of such
8/8135	{Compositions of homopolymers or	8/8188	polymers } {Compositions of homopolymers or
0/0133	 copolymers of compounds having one	0/0100	copolymers of compounds having one or
	or more unsaturated aliphatic radicals,		more unsaturated aliphatic radicals, each
	each having only one carbon-to-carbon		having only one carbon-to-carbon double
	double bond, and at least one being		bonds, and at least one being terminated
	terminated by an acyloxy radical of a saturated carboxylic acid, of carbonic acid		by a bond to sulfur or by a hertocyclic
	or of a haloformic acid; Compositions of		ring containing sulfur; Compositions of derivatives of such polymers}
	derivatives of such polymers, e.g. vinyl	8/8194	{Compositions of homopolymers or
	esters (polyvinylacetate)}		copolymers of compounds having one or
8/8141	 {Compositions of homopolymers or		more unsaturated aliphatic radicals, at least
	copolymers of compounds having one or		one having two or more carbon-to-carbon
	more unsaturated aliphatic radicals, each having only one carbon-to-carbon double		double bonds; Compositions of derivatives of such polymers}
	bond, and at least one being terminated	8/84	• • • obtained by reactions otherwise than those
	by only one carboxyl radical, or of salts,	0/04	involving only carbon-carbon unsaturated
	anhydrides, esters, amides, imides or nitriles		bonds
	thereof; Compositions of derivatives of such	8/85	Polyesters
8/8147	(Hamanakimara ar aanakimara af	8/86	· · · · Polyethers
8/814/	 • {Homopolymers or copolymers of acids; Metal or ammonium salts thereof,	8/87	Polyurethanes
	e.g. crotonic acid, (meth)acrylic acid;	8/88	Polyamides
	Compositions of derivatives of such	8/89	Polysiloxanes
	polymers}	8/891	trimethicone, C24-C28 methicone or
8/8152	 • {Homopolymers or copolymers of		stearyl dimethicone
	esters, e.g. (meth)acrylic acid esters; Compositions of derivatives of such	8/892	modified by a hydroxy group, e.g.
	polymers}		dimethiconol
8/8158	 • {Homopolymers or copolymers of	8/893	modified by an alkoxy or aryloxy group,
0,0200	 amides or imides, e.g. (meth) acrylamide;		e.g. behenoxy dimethicone or stearoxy
	Compositions of derivatives of such	0./00.4	dimethicone
	polymers}	8/894	e.g. cetyl dimethicone copolyol
8/8164	 {Compositions of homopolymers or	8/895	• containing silicon bound to unsaturated
	copolymers of compounds having one or more unsaturated aliphatic radicals, each	0/0/3	aliphatic groups, e.g. vinyl dimethicone
	having only one carbon-to-carbon double	8/896	containing atoms other than silicon,
	bond, and at least one being terminated by a		carbon, oxygen and hydrogen, e.g.
	carboxyl radical, and containing at least one		dimethicone copolyol phosphate
	other carboxyl radical in the molecule, or of	8/897	containing halogen, e.g. fluorosilicones
	salts, anhydrides, esters, amides, imides or	8/898	containing nitrogen, e.g.
	nitriles thereof; Compositions of derivatives of such polymers, e.g. poly (methyl vinyl		amodimethicone, trimethyl silyl amodimethicone or dimethicone propyl
	ether-co-maleic anhydride)}		PG-betaine
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	8/899	containing sulfur, e.g. sodium PG-
		Q/00	propyldimethicone thiosulfate copolyol
		8/90	Block copolymers (A61K 8/89 takes precedence)
		8/91	Graft copolymers (A61K 8/89 takes
			precedence)

8/92	. Oils, fats or waxes; Derivatives thereof, e.g.	Where relevant, documents are classified in more
0/72	hydrogenation products thereof	than one of these subdivisions.
8/922	• • {of vegetable origin}	
8/925	· · · {of animal origin}	9/0002 • {Galenical forms characterised by the drug release
8/927	• • {of insects, e.g. shellac}	technique; Application systems commanded by
8/96	containing materials, or derivatives thereof of	energy} 9/0004 • {Osmotic delivery systems; Sustained release
	undetermined constitution	driven by osmosis, thermal energy or gas}
8/965	• • · {of inanimate origin}	9/0007 • {Effervescent (A61K 9/0065 takes precedence)}
8/97	 from algae, fungi, lichens or plants; from derivatives thereof 	9/0009 • • {involving or responsive to electricity, magnetism or acoustic waves; Galenical aspects of
8/9706	Algae	sonophoresis, iontophoresis, electroporation or
8/9711	Phaeophycota or Phaeophyta [brown algae], e.g. Fucus	electroosmosis (microelectromechanical systems A61K 9/0097)}
8/9717	Rhodophycota or Rhodophyta [red algae], e.g. Porphyra	9/0012 • {Galenical forms characterised by the site of application}
8/9722	Chlorophycota or Chlorophyta [green algae], e.g. Chlorella	9/0014 • {Skin, i.e. galenical aspects of topical compositions (non-active ingredients are
8/9728	Fungi, e.g. yeasts	additionally classified in <u>A61K 47/00</u> ;
8/9733	Lichens	A61K 9/0009, A61K 9/0021, A61K 9/7015,
8/9739	Bryophyta [mosses]	A61K 9/7023 take precedence; cosmetic
8/9741	Pteridophyta [ferns]	preparations A61K 8/00, A61Q; preparations for
8/9749	Filicopsida or Pteridopsida	wound dressings or bandages A61L 26/00)}
8/9755	Gymnosperms [Coniferophyta]	9/0017 {Non-human animal skin, e.g. pour-on, spot-
8/9761	Cupressaceae [Cypress family], e.g.	on}
	juniper or cypress	9/0019 • • {Injectable compositions; Intramuscular,
8/9767	Pinaceae [Pine family], e.g. pine or cedar	intravenous, arterial, subcutaneous
8/9771	• • • Ginkgophyta, e.g. Ginkgoaceae [Ginkgo family]	administration; Compositions to be administered through the skin in an invasive manner (non-
8/9778	• • • Gnetophyta, e.g. Ephedraceae [Mormon-tea family]	active ingredients are additionally classified in A61K 47/00)}
8/9783	Angiosperms [Magnoliophyta]	9/0021 {Intradermal administration, e.g. through
8/9789	Magnoliopsida [dicotyledons]	microneedle arrays, needleless injectors
8/9794	Liliopsida [monocotyledons]	(mechanical aspects <u>A61M</u>)}
8/98	• • • of animal origin	9/0024 • • • {Solid, semi-solid or solidifying implants, which are implanted or injected in body tissue
8/981	• • • {of mammals or bird}	(compositions for intravenous administration,
8/982	{Reproductive organs; Embryos, Eggs}	normal injectable solutions or dispersions for,
8/983	{Blood, e.g. plasma}	e.g. subcutaneous administration A61K 9/0019;
8/985	• • • • {Skin or skin outgrowth, e.g. hair, nails}	brain implants A61K 9/0085; (coated)
8/986	{Milk; Derivatives thereof, e.g. butter}	prostheses, catheters or stents A61L)
8/987	• • • { of species other than mammals or birds}	9/0026 {Blood substitute; Oxygen transporting
8/988	{Honey; Royal jelly, Propolis}	formulations; Plasma extender}
8/99	• • • from microorganisms other than algae or fungi,	9/0029 {Parenteral nutrition; Parenteral nutrition
	e.g. protozoa or bacteria	compositions as drug carriers}
0.40.0		9/0031 • • {Rectum, anus}
9/00	Medicinal preparations characterised by special	9/0034 • • {Urogenital system, e.g. vagina, uterus, cervix,
	physical form {(nuclear magnetic resonance contrast preparations or magnetic resonance imaging contrast	penis, scrotum, urethra, bladder; Personal
	preparations of magnetic resonance imaging contrast preparations A61K 49/18; preparations containing	lubricants}
	radioactive substances A61K 51/12)}	9/0036 {Devices retained in the vagina or cervix for
		a prolonged period, e.g. intravaginal rings,
	NOTE	medicated tampons, medicated diaphragms}
	Among the one-dot groups of A61K 9/00,	9/0039 {Devices retained in the uterus for a prolonged period, e.g. intrauterine devices for
	classification is not made in the last appropriate place.	contraception}
	A61K 9/00 is subdivided according to the	9/0041 • • {Mammary glands, e.g. breasts, udder;
	following concepts:	Intramammary administration}
	 the drug release technique (<u>A61K 9/0002</u> and 	9/0043 {Nose}
	subgroups),	9/0046 • • {Ear}
	• the site of application (A61K 9/0012 and	9/0048 • • {Eye, e.g. artificial tears}
	subgroups), and	9/0051 {Ocular inserts, ocular implants}
	• the physical form (9/0053 • • {Mouth and digestive tract, i.e. intraoral and
	<u>A61K 9/0087</u> - <u>A61K 9/7023</u>).	peroral administration (rectal administration
		<u>A61K 9/0031</u>)}

9/0056	• • • {Mouth soluble or dispersible forms; Suckable, eatable, chewable coherent forms; Forms	9/025 • {characterised by slayered, coated}	shape or structure, e.g. hollow
	rapidly disintegrating in the mouth; Lozenges; Lollipops; Bite capsules; Baked products; Baits or other oral forms for animals}		erefor; {Other semi-solid forms, els (composition of ointments, 47/00)}
9/0058	• • • • {Chewing gums (non-medicinal aspects,	9/08 • Solutions {(composit	tion of solutions A61K 47/00)}
	preparing chewing gum A23G 4/00; chewing	9/10 • Dispersions; Emulsion	
	gum for care of the teeth or oral cavity, e.g. with breath freshener A61Q 11/00)}		tion of dispersions, emulsions
9/006	{Oral mucosa, e.g. mucoadhesive forms,	,	lsion progonogatratas: Migallas
27000	sublingual droplets; Buccal patches or films;	(composition of en	lsion preconcentrates; Micelles nulsions <u>A61K 47/00</u>)}
0/00/62	Buccal sprays}		s or submicron emulsions;
9/0063	{Periodont}		or solids thereof; Micelles, e.g.
9/0065	• • • {Forms with gastric retention, e.g. floating on gastric juice, adhering to gastric mucosa,		olipids or block copolymers akes precedence)}
	expanding to prevent passage through the	9/113 Multiple emulsion	ons, e.g. oil-in-water-in-oil
	pylorus}		takes precedence)}
9/0068	• • • {Rumen, e.g. rumen bolus}		(A61K 9/0043, A61K 9/0056,
9/007	• • {Pulmonary tract; Aromatherapy}		K 9/0073 take precedence;
9/0073	• • • {Sprays or powders for inhalation; Aerolised	spray-films A61K	
2,00,0	or nebulised preparations generated by other	9/122 • • • {Foams; Dry foa	
	means than thermal energy; (nasal sprays	A61K 9/0056)}	uns (edible roams
	A61K 9/0043; inhalation of vapours of volatile	9/124 {characterised b	v the propellant}
	or heated drugs, e.g. essential oils or nicotine,	9/127 Liposomes	,
	<u>A61K 9/007</u> ; devices <u>A61M</u>)}		nal liposomes, e.g. PEGylated
9/0075	• • • { for inhalation via a dry powder inhaler		omes coated with polymers
	[DPI], e.g. comprising micronized drug		njugate <u>A61K 47/6911</u>)}
	mixed with lactose carrier particles}		
9/0078	• • • • {for inhalation via a nebulizer such as a	•	tial amounts of non-
270070	jet nebulizer, ultrasonic nebulizer, e.g.		i.e. non-acylglycerophosphate,
	in the form of aqueous drug solutions or		bilayer-forming substances,
	dispersions}		ipids (with cholesterol as
9/008	{comprising drug dissolved or suspended		phosphatidyl surfactant
2/000	in liquid propellant for inhalation via a		lipids as modifying agent
	pressurized metered dose inhaler [MDI]}	A61K 47/543	
0/0092	• • {Lung surfactant, artificial mucus}		es; Liposomes with
9/0082			or polymerised bilayer-
9/0085	• • {Brain, e.g. brain implants; Spinal cord}		ances (polymers grafted
9/0087	• {Galenical forms not covered by		phosphatidyl liposomes
	<u>A61K 9/02</u> - <u>A61K 9/7023</u> }		, on non-phosphatidyl
9/009	• • {Sachets, pouches characterised by the material		1K 9/1272)}
	or function of the envelope (with gastric		layer structures, e.g. liquid
	retention A61K 9/0065; sachets which are not	crystals, tubules	, cubic phases, cochleates;
	administered but function merely as a container	Sponge phases}	
	are classified according to the content, e.g.	9/1275 • • • {Lipoproteins; (Chylomicrons; Artificial HDL,
	sachets comprising powder for reconstitution of a	LDL, VLDL, pr	otein-free species thereof;
	drink <u>A61K 9/0095</u>)}	Precursors there	of}
9/0092	• • {Hollow drug-filled fibres, tubes of the core-shell	9/1276 {Globules of mi	lk or constituents thereof}
	type, coated fibres, coated rods, microtubules or		reparing; Proliposomes}
	nanotubes}		, e.g. by ion or pH gradient}
9/0095	• • {Drinks; Beverages; Syrups; Compositions for		powders, {Processes for size
	reconstitution thereof, e.g. powders or tablets		•
	to be dispersed in a glass of water; Veterinary		gs or the resulting products,
	drenches (A61K 9/0007 takes precedence;		les (microspheres <u>A61K 9/16</u> ;
	eatable gels or foams A61K 9/0056; oral mucosa	microcapsules A61K	
	adhesive forms $\underline{A61K 9/006}$)		matrix type <u>A61K 9/51</u>)}
9/0097	• • {Micromachined devices;		rier mixtures characterised
2/0027	Microelectromechanical systems [MEMS];		ordered mixtures, adsorbates,
	Devices obtained by lithographic treatment of		tectica, co-dried, co-solubilised,
			lled, co-ground products, co-
	silicon; Devices comprising chips (intradermal		aporates, co-extrudates, co-
	microneedle arrays <u>A61K 9/0021</u> ; MEMS in		articles with adsorbed surface
0./02	general <u>B81B 7/02</u>)}		ray-dried products A61K 9/16,
9/02	• Suppositories; Bougies; Bases therefor;		oducts A61K 9/19; the carrier
	{Ovules}(apparatus for making A61J 3/08; devices		oound to the active ingredient
	for introducing into the body A61M 31/00)	<u>A61K 47/50</u>)}	
		9/143 • • • {with inorganic	compounds}

9/145	• • { with organic compounds }	9/20 • Pills, tablets, {discs, rods (At	
9/146	• • • {with organic macromolecular compounds}	A61K 9/0007, A61K 9/0056,	
9/148	• • • {with compounds of unknown constitution, e.g.	take precedence; for reconsti	lution of a drink
	material from plants or animals (with oils, fats,	<u>A61K 9/0095</u>)}	44
	waxes, shellac <u>A61K 9/145</u>)}	9/2004 {Excipients; Inactive ingre	dients }
9/16	Agglomerates; Granulates; Microbeadlets	9/2009 {Inorganic compounds}	
	{; Microspheres; Pellets; Solid products	9/2013 {Organic compounds, e.	
	obtained by spray drying, spray freeze drying,	9/2018 {Sugars, or sugar alco	
	spray congealing,(multiple) emulsion solvent	mannitol; Derivatives	thereof, e.g.
	evaporation or extraction (A61K 9/20 takes	polysorbates}	
	precedence if the final form is a tablet; microspheres with drug-free outer coating,	9/2022 {Organic macromolecul	-
	microcapsules <u>A61K 9/50</u> ; mixture of different	9/2027 {obtained by reactions	
	granules, microcapsules, (coated) microparticles	carbon-to-carbon unsa	
	A61K 9/5084; nanoparticles A61K 9/51)}	polyvinyl pyrrolidone	
9/1605	{Excipients; Inactive ingredients}	9/2031 {obtained otherwise the	
9/1611	{Inorganic compounds}	involving carbon-to-c	ne glycol, polyethylene
9/1617	• • • {Organic compounds, e.g. phospholipids,	oxide, poloxamers}	ne grycor, poryemyrene
,,	fats}	9/2036 {Silicones; Polysilo	vanes }
9/1623	{Sugars or sugar alcohols, e.g. lactose;	9/204 {Polyesters, e.g. po	
	Derivatives thereof; Homeopathic	glycolide)}	ly (lactice co
	globules}	9/2045 {Polyamides; Polya	minoacids, e.g.
9/1629	{Organic macromolecular compounds}	polylysine}	immouerus, e.g.
9/1635	• • • • {obtained by reactions only involving	9/205 {Polysaccharides, e.g.	alginate, gums;
	carbon-to-carbon unsaturated	Cyclodextrin}	0 ,0 ,
	bonds, e.g. polyvinyl pyrrolidone,	9/2054 {Cellulose; Cellulos	se derivatives, e.g.
	poly(meth)acrylates}	hydroxypropyl met	
9/1641	• • • • {obtained otherwise than by reactions	9/2059 {Starch, including of	hemically or
	only involving carbon-to-carbon		l derivatives; Amylose;
	unsaturated bonds, e.g. polyethylene	Amylopectin; Dext	
0/1647	glycol, poloxamers}	9/2063 {Proteins, e.g. gelatin	
9/1647	Polyesters, e.g. poly(lactide-co- glycolide)}	9/2068 {Compounds of unknow	
9/1652	• • • • {Polysaccharides, e.g. alginate, cellulose	material from plants or a	
J/1032	derivatives; Cyclodextrin (homeopathic	waxes, shellac A61K 9/2	
	globules <u>A61K 9/1623</u>)}	9/2072 • (characterised by shape, st	
9/1658	• • • • {Proteins, e.g. albumin, gelatin}	with holes, special break li marks; Partially coated tab	
9/1664	{Compounds of unknown constitution, e.g.	flat shaped forms (A61K 9	
	material from plants or animals (oils, fats,	A61K 9/0065 take precede	
	waxes, shellac <u>A61K 9/1617</u>)}	9/2077 {Tablets comprising dru	
9/167	• • • { with an outer layer or coating comprising	microparticles in a subst	
	drug; with chemically bound drugs or non-	supporting matrix; Multi	
	active substances on their surface (with further	9/2081 { with microcapsules of	
	drug-free outer coating <u>A61K 9/5073</u>)}	according to A61K 9/	<u>50</u> }
9/1676	• • • • {having a drug-free core with discrete	9/2086 {Layered tablets, e.g. bil	ayer tablets; Tablets
	complete coating layer containing drug	of the type inert core-act	
	(adsorbates of liquid drug formulations on inert powders without simultaneous	cores with a complete di	ug-free outer coat
	granulation step <u>A61K 9/141</u> ; with further	<u>A61K 9/28</u>)}	
	drug-free outer coating A61K 9/5078;	9/209 {containing drug in at	
	drug conjugated to non-active particles	the core and in at leas	
	A61K 47/6921)}	9/2095 {Tabletting processes; Dos	•
9/1682	· · · {Processes}	direct compression of pow processed granules, by elir	
9/1688	{resulting in pure drug agglomerate	by melt-extrusion, by injection	
	optionally containing up to 5% of excipient}	printing (mechanical aspec	
9/1694	• • • {resulting in granules or microspheres of	9/28 . Dragees; Coated pills or ta	
	the matrix type containing more than 5% of	film or compression coatin	
	excipient}	takes precedence, e.g. parti	
9/19	lyophilised {, i.e. freeze-dried, solutions	A61K 9/2072, coated mult	ilayer tablets
	or dispersions (lyophilised products with	A61K 9/2086, tablets with	drug-coated core
	subsequent particle size reduction <u>A61K 9/14</u> ;	<u>A61K 9/209</u>)}	
	granules or pellets made by lyphilisation A61K 9/1682; solid oral dosage forms made	9/2806 {Coating materials}	
	by lyophilisation A61K 9/2095; lyophilisation	9/2813 {Inorganic compound	
	additives A61K $47/00$)	9/282 {Organic compounds,	e.g. tats}
	 ,		

9/2826	• • • • {Sugars or sugar alcohols, e.g. sucrose;	9/5015 {Organic compounds, e.g. fats, sugars}
	Derivatives thereof}	9/5021 {Organic macromolecular compounds}
9/2833	• • • • {Organic macromolecular compounds}	9/5026 {obtained by reactions only involving
9/284	• • • • {obtained by reactions only involving	carbon-to-carbon unsaturated
	carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds, e.g.	bonds, e.g. polyvinyl pyrrolidone,
	polyvinyl pyrrolidone}	poly(meth)acrylates}
9/2846	• • • • {Poly(meth)acrylates}	9/5031 {obtained otherwise than by reactions
9/2853	• • • • {obtained otherwise than by reactions	only involving carbon-to-carbon
	only involving carbon-to-carbon	unsaturated bonds, e.g. polyethylene
	unsaturated bonds, e.g. polyethylene	glycol, poly(lactide-co-glycolide)}
	glycol, polyethylene oxide, poloxamers,	9/5036 {Polysaccharides, e.g. gums, alginate;
	poly(lactide-co-glycolide)}	Cyclodextrin}
9/286	• • • • {Polysaccharides, e.g. gums;	9/5042 {Cellulose; Cellulose derivatives, e.g.
	Cyclodextrin}	phthalate or acetate succinate esters of
9/2866	• • • • • {Cellulose; Cellulose derivatives, e.g.	hydroxypropyl methylcellulose}
	hydroxypropyl methylcellulose}	9/5047 {Cellulose ethers containing no
9/2873	• • • • {Proteins, e.g. gelatin}	ester groups, e.g. hydroxypropyl
9/288	• • • • {Compounds of unknown constitution, e.g.	methylcellulose}
	material from plants or animals (oils, fats,	9/5052 • • • • {Proteins, e.g. albumin}
	waxes, shellac <u>A61K 9/282</u>)}	9/5057 {Gelatin}
9/2886	• • • {having two or more different drug-free	9/5063 {Compounds of unknown constitution, e.g.
	coatings; Tablets of the type inert core-drug	material from plants or animals (oils, fats,
	layer-inactive layer (of the type active core-	waxes, shellac <u>A61K 9/5015</u>)}
	drug layer-inactive layer A61K 9/209)}	9/5068 {Cell membranes or bacterial membranes
9/2893	• • • {Tablet coating processes (mechanical aspects	enclosing drugs (with additional
	<u>A61J 3/06</u>)}	exogenous lipids A61K 9/127; virus
9/48	• Preparations in capsules, e.g. of gelatin, of chocolate	envelopes <u>A61K 9/5184</u>)}
	{(A61K 9/0004 takes precedence; bite capsules	9/5073 {having two or more different coatings
	<u>A61K 9/0056</u>)}	optionally including drug-containing
9/4808	• • {characterised by the form of the capsule or	subcoatings}
	the structure of the filling; Capsules containing	9/5078 { with drug-free core}
	small tablets; Capsules with outer layer for	9/5084 {Mixtures of one or more drugs in different
	immediate drug release (capsules filled with	galenical forms, at least one of which
	granules or microparticles A61K 9/16; filled	being granules, microcapsules or (coated)
	with microcapsules or coated microparticles	microparticles according to A61K 9/16 or
	A61K 9/50; with mixture of different granules,	A61K 9/50, e.g. for obtaining a specific release
	microcapsules, (coated) microparticles	pattern or for combining different drugs (tablets
	<u>A61K 9/5084</u>)}	containing such a mixture A61K 9/2077)}
9/4816	• • {Wall or shell material}	9/5089 {Processes}
9/4825	• • • {Proteins, e.g. gelatin (gelatin capsule	9/5094 {Microcapsules containing magnetic carrier
	shells with substantial amounts of other	material, e.g. ferrite for drug targeting}
	macromolecular substances A61K 9/4816)}	9/51 Nanocapsules; {Nanoparticles; (nanotubes
9/4833	 {Encapsulating processes; Filling of capsules 	A61K 9/0092; polymeric micelles
	(mechanical aspects A61J 3/07)}	A61K 9/1075; polymersomes A61K 9/1273;
9/4841	• • {Filling excipients; Inactive ingredients}	pure drug nanoparticles A61K 9/14; drug
9/485	{Inorganic compounds}	nanoparticles with adsorbed surface modifiers
9/4858	• • • {Organic compounds}	A61K 9/141; conjugates, e.g. between drug
9/4866	{Organic macromolecular compounds}	and non-active nanoparticles, A61K 47/50;
9/4875	• • • {Compounds of unknown constitution, e.g.	preparations for <u>in vivo</u> diagnosis <u>A61K 49/00</u> ;
<i>37</i> 1072	material from plants or animals (oils, fats,	with radioactive substances <u>A61K 51/00</u>)}
	waxes, shellac <u>A61K 9/4858</u>)}	9/5107 {Excipients; Inactive ingredients}
9/4883	• • {Capsule finishing, e.g. dyeing, aromatising,	9/5115 {Inorganic compounds}
27 1005	polishing}	9/5123 {Organic compounds, e.g. fats, sugars}
9/4891	• • {Coated capsules; Multilayered drug free capsule	9/513 {Organic macromolecular compounds;
2/ 10/1	shells (with drug coating for immediate release	Dendrimers}
	A61K 9/4808; osmotic devices A61K 9/0004)}	9/5138 {obtained by reactions only involving
9/50	Microcapsules {having a gas, liquid or semi-	carbon-to-carbon unsaturated
2,50	solid filling; Solid microparticles or pellets	bonds, e.g. polyvinyl pyrrolidone,
	surrounded by a distinct coating layer, e.g. coated	poly(meth)acrylates}
	microspheres, coated drug crystals (A61K 9/2081	9/5146 {obtained otherwise than by reactions
	takes precedence; particles with a single coating	only involving carbon-to-carbon
	comprising drug A61K 9/167)}	unsaturated bonds, e.g. polyethylene
9/5005	• • • {Wall or coating material}	glycol, polyamines, polyanhydrides}
9/501	{Inorganic compounds}	9/5153 {Polyesters, e.g. poly(lactide-co-
,,001	(glycolide)}
		.

9/5161	• • • • • {Polysaccharides, e.g. alginate, chitosan, cellulose derivatives; Cyclodextrin}		according to the type of compound. However, the inventions dealing with medicinal preparations
9/5169	• • • • • {Proteins, e.g. albumin, gelatin}		containing at least two active organic ingredients
9/5176	• • • • {Compounds of unknown constitution, e.g.		are always classified in this group in addition to
	material from plants or animals (oils, fats, waxes, shellac <u>A61K 9/5123</u>)}		the classification for the type of compounds in C07C - C07J .}
9/5184	• • • • {Virus capsids or envelopes enclosing		3. {Attention is drawn to the notes in class <u>C07</u> ,
	drugs (with additional exogenous lipids		particularly to the definition of steroids given in
	A61K 9/127; bacterial membranes		Note (1) following the title of <u>C07J</u> and to the
	A61K 9/5068)}		definition of carbohydrates and sugars given in the
9/5192	{Processes}		notes following the title of <u>C07H</u> .}
			4. {According to the last place rule, organic active
9/70	 Web, sheet or filament bases {; Films; Fibres of the matrix type containing drug (hollow drug-filled fibres A61K 9/0092)} 		compounds forming salts with heavy metals should be classified in A61K 33/24 - A61K 33/38 and
9/7007	• • {Drug-containing films, membranes or sheets (A61K 9/0041, A61K 9/0043, A61K 9/006,		not in subgroups A61K 31/28 - A61K 31/32, A61K 31/555 or A61K 31/714. This does not apply to complexes, as apparent from the
	A61K 9/0063 take precedence)}		A61K 31/00 scheme, wherein the complexes
9/7015	• • {Drug-containing film-forming compositions, e.g.		hemin and hematin are classified in A61K 31/555
	spray-on}		and cyanocobalamin in A61K 31/714. If a complex
9/7023	• • {Transdermal patches and similar drug-containing		is formed between two or more active compounds,
	composite devices, e.g. cataplasms (galenical		then they are classified according to all compounds
	aspects of iontophoretic devices A61K 9/0009;		forming the complexes followed by the symbol
	microneedle arrays A61K 9/0021; buccal patches		A61K 2300/00 (i.e. as a mixture of active organic
	<u>A61K 9/006</u>)}		compounds).}
9/703	• • • {characterised by shape or structure; Details		
	concerning release liner or backing; Refillable	31/01	 Hydrocarbons
	patches; User-activated patches}	31/015	carbocyclic
9/7038	• • • {Transdermal patches of the drug-in-	31/02	 Halogenated hydrocarbons
	adhesive type, i.e. comprising drug in the	31/025	carbocyclic
	skin-adhesive layer}	31/03	aromatic
9/7046	• • • • {the adhesive comprising macromolecular	31/035	 having aliphatic unsaturation
0/5050	compounds}	31/04	Nitro compounds
9/7053	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	31/045	· Hydroxy compounds, e.g. alcohols; Salts thereof,
	carbon to carbon unsaturated bonds, e.g.		e.g. alcoholates
0/7061	polyvinyl, polyisobutylene, polystyrene}	31/047	having two or more hydroxy groups, e.g. sorbitol
9/7061	· · · · · · {Polyacrylates}	31/05	• Phenols {(cannabinoids A61K 31/658)}
9/7069	Obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon to carbon		WARNING
	unsaturated bonds, e.g. polysiloxane,		
	polyesters, polyurethane, polyethylene		Group A61K 31/05 is impacted by
	oxide}		reclassification into group A61K 31/658.
9/7076	• • • • {the adhesive comprising ingredients of		All groups listed in this Warning should be
	undetermined constitution or reaction		considered in order to perform a complete
	products thereof, e.g. rosin or other plant		search.
	resins}	31/055	the aromatic ring being substituted by halogen
9/7084	{Transdermal patches having a drug layer	31/06	the aromatic ring being substituted by nitro
	or reservoir, and one or more separate drug-	31/00	groups
	free skin-adhesive layers, e.g. between drug	31/065	Diphenyl-substituted acyclic alcohols
	reservoir and skin, or surrounding the drug	31/07	Retinol compounds, e.g. vitamin A (retinoic acids)
	reservoir; Liquid-filled reservoir patches}	31/07	A61K 31/203)
9/7092	• • • {Transdermal patches having multiple drug	31/075	Ethers or acetals
	layers or reservoirs, e.g. for obtaining a	31/0/3	acyclic, e.g. paraformaldehyde
	specific release pattern, or for combining		
	different drugs}	31/085	 having an ether linkage to aromatic ring nuclear carbon
31/00	Medicinal preparations containing organic active	31/09	having two or more such linkages
	ingredients	31/095	 Sulfur, selenium, or tellurium compounds, e.g.
	<u>NOTES</u>		thiols
	1. {When classifying in groups	31/10	Sulfides; Sulfoxides; Sulfones
	A61K 31/00 - A61K 41/00 the symbol	31/105	• Persulfides (thiuram disulfides A61K 31/145;
	A61K 2300/00 may be added, using Combination		thiosulfonic acids A61K 31/185)
	Sets, to indicate a mixture of active ingredients.}	31/11	. Aldehydes
	2. {In the preparation of new organic compounds and	31/115	Formaldehyde
	their use in medicinal preparations, classification is	31/12	. Ketones
	only made in the relevant subclasses <u>C07C</u> - <u>C07J</u>	31/121	acyclic

31/122	 having the oxygen directly attached to a ring, e.g. quinones, vitamin K₁, anthralin 	31/19 • Carboxylic acids, e.g. valproic acid (salicylic acid A61K 31/60)
31/125	Camphor; Nuclear substituted derivatives thereof	31/191 having two or more hydroxy groups, e.g. gluconic acid
31/13	• Amines {(A61K 31/04 takes precedence)}	31/192 having aromatic groups, e.g. sulindac,
31/131	. acyclic	2-aryl-propionic acids, ethacrynic acid
31/132	 having two or more amino groups, e.g. 	{(cannabinoids <u>A61K 31/658</u>)}
31/132	spermidine, putrescine	
31/133	 having hydroxy groups, e.g. sphingosine 	<u>WARNING</u>
31/135	 having aromatic rings {, e.g. ketamine, 	Group A61K 31/192 is impacted by
31/133	nortriptyline (methadone A61K 31/137)}	reclassification into group A61K 31/658.
31/136	• having the amino group directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g. benzeneamine	All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete
31/137	Arylalkylamines, e.g. amphetamine,	search.
	epinephrine, salbutamol, ephedrine {or methadone}	31/194 having two or more carboxyl groups, e.g. succinic, maleic or phthalic acid
31/138	Aryloxyalkylamines, e.g. propranolol,	31/195 having an amino group
	tamoxifen, phenoxybenzamine (atenolol	31/196 the amino group being directly attached to a
	A61K 31/165; pindolol A61K 31/404; timolol	ring, e.g. anthranilic acid, mefenamic acid,
	<u>A61K 31/5377</u>)	diclofenac, chlorambucil
31/14	Quaternary ammonium compounds, e.g.	
	edrophonium, choline (betaines A61K 31/205)	31/197 the amino and the carboxyl groups being attached to the same acyclic carbon chain,
31/145	having sulfur, e.g. thiurams (>N—C(S)—S—	e.g. gamma-aminobutyric acid [GABA],
	C(S)— N < and $>N$ — $C(S)$ — S — S — $C(S)$ — N <),	beta-alanine, epsilon-aminocaproic acid or
	Sulfinylamines (—N=SO), Sulfonylamines (—	pantothenic acid (carnitine A61K 31/205)
	N=SO ₂) (isothiourea <u>A61K 31/155</u>)	31/198 Alpha-amino acids, e.g. alanine or edetic
31/15	Oximes (>C=N—O—); Hydrazines (>N—N<);	acid [EDTA] (betaine A61K 31/205;
	Hydrazones ($>N-N=$) {; Imines ($C-N=C$)}	proline A61K 31/401; tryptophan
31/155	Amidines ($-N=C-N$), e.g. guanidine (H ₂ N	A61K 31/405; histidine A61K 31/4172;
		peptides not degraded to individual amino
	—C(=NH)—NH ₂), isourea (N=C(OH)—NH ₂), isothiourea (—N=C(SH)—NH ₂)	acids A61K 38/00)
21/16		31/20 having a carboxyl group bound to a chain
31/16	. Amides, e.g. hydroxamic acids	of seven or more carbon atoms, e.g. stearic,
31/164	of a carboxylic acid with an aminoalcohol, e.g. ceramides	palmitic, arachidic acids
31/165	 having aromatic rings, e.g. colchicine, atenolol, 	31/201 having one or two double bonds, e.g. oleic,
31/103	progabide	linoleic acids
31/166	having the carbon of a carboxamide group	31/202 having three or more double bonds, e.g.
31/100	directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g.	linolenic (eicosanoids, e.g. leukotrienes
	procainamide, procarbazine, metoclopramide,	<u>A61K 31/557</u>)
	labetalol	31/203 Retinoic acids {; Salts thereof}
31/167	having the nitrogen of a carboxamide group	31/205 . Amine addition salts of organic acids; Inner
	directly attached to the aromatic ring, e.g.	quaternary ammonium salts, e.g. betaine,
	lidocaine, paracetamol	carnitine
31/17	• having the group $>N-C(O)-N<$ or $>N-C(S)$	31/21 • Esters, e.g. nitroglycerine, selenocyanates
	—N<, e.g. urea, thiourea, carmustine (isoureas,	31/215 of carboxylic acids
	isothioureas A61K 31/155; sulfonylureas	31/216 of acids having aromatic rings, e.g.
	<u>A61K 31/64</u>)	benactizyne, clofibrate
31/175	having the group $N-C[0]-N-N$, $>N$	31/22 of acyclic acids, e.g. pravastatin
	/N-UUJ-N-N/	31/221 with compounds having an amino group, e.
	-C(O)-N=N-Or $>N-C(O)-N-N=$	acetylcholine, acetylcarnitine
	, e.g. carbonohydrazides, carbazones,	31/222 with compounds having aromatic groups,
	semicarbazides, semicarbazones;	e.g. dipivefrine, ibopamine
	Thioanalogues thereof	31/223 of alpha-aminoacids
31/18	Sulfonamides (compounds containing a para-N-	31/225 Polycarboxylic acids
	benzene-sulfonyl-N- group A61K 31/63)	31/23 of acids having a carboxyl group bound to a
31/185	. Acids; Anhydrides, halides or salts thereof, e.g.	chain of seven or more carbon atoms
	sulfur acids, imidic, hydrazonic or hydroximic	31/231 having one or two double bonds
	acids (hydroxamic acids A61K 31/16; peroxy acids	31/232 having three or more double bonds, e.g.
	<u>A61K 31/327</u>)	etretinate
	NOTE	31/235 having an aromatic ring attached to a carboxy
		group
	Cyclic anhydrides are considered to be	31/24 having an amino or nitro group
	heterocyclic rings	

31/245	Amino benzoic acid types, e.g. procaine,	31/365 Lactones
	novocaine (salicylic acid esters	31/366 having six-membered rings, e.g. delta-
	A61K 31/60)	lactones
31/25	with polyoxyalkylated alcohols, e.g. esters of	31/37 Coumarins, e.g. psoralen
	polyethylene glycol	31/375 Ascorbic acid, i.e. vitamin C; Salts thereof
31/255	• of sulfoxy acids or sulfur analogues thereof	31/38 having sulfur as a ring hetero atom
31/26	. Cyanate or isocyanate esters; Thiocyanate or	31/381 having five-membered rings
31/265	isothiocyanate estersof carbonic, thiocarbonic, or thiocarboxylic	31/382 having six-membered rings, e.g. thioxanthenes
31/203	acids, e.g. thioacetic acid, xanthogenic acid,	(thiothixene <u>A61K 31/496</u>)
	trithiocarbonic acid	31/385 having two or more sulfur atoms in the same
31/27	• • of carbamic or thiocarbamic acids, meprobamate,	ring 31/39 having oxygen in the same ring
	carbachol, neostigmine	31/395 ••• having oxygen in the same ring 31/395 •• having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom, e.g.
31/275	Nitriles; Isonitriles	guanethidine or rifamycins
31/277	• • having a ring, e.g. verapamil	31/396 having three-membered rings, e.g. aziridine
31/28	 Compounds containing heavy metals 	31/397 having four-membered rings, e.g. azetidine
31/282	Platinum compounds	31/40 having five-membered rings with one nitrogen
31/285	Arsenic compounds	as the only ring hetero atom, e.g. sulpiride,
31/29	Antimony or bismuth compounds	succinimide, tolmetin, buflomedil
31/295	Iron group metal compounds	31/401 Proline; Derivatives thereof, e.g. captopril
31/30	Copper compounds	31/4015 having oxo groups directly attached to
31/305	. Mercury compounds	the heterocyclic ring, e.g. piracetam, ethosuximide
31/31 31/315	containing nitrogen	31/402 1-aryl substituted, e.g. piretanide
31/313	 Zinc compounds Tin compounds	31/4025 not condensed and containing further
31/325	Carbamic acids; Thiocarbamic acids; Anhydrides or	heterocyclic rings, e.g. cromakalim
31/323	salts thereof (thiurams A61K 31/145)	31/403 condensed with carbocyclic rings, e.g.
31/327	Peroxy compounds, e.g. hydroperoxides, peroxides,	carbazole
	peroxyacids	31/4035 Isoindoles, e.g. phthalimide
31/33	Heterocyclic compounds	31/404 Indoles, e.g. pindolol
31/335	having oxygen as the only ring hetero atom, e.g.	31/4045 Indole-alkylamines; Amides thereof,
	fungichromin	e.g. serotonin, melatonin
31/336	• • having three-membered rings, e.g. oxirane,	31/405 Indole-alkanecarboxylic acids;
21/225	fumagillin	Derivatives thereof, e.g. tryptophan, indomethacin
31/337	having four-membered rings, e.g. taxol	31/407 condensed with other heterocyclic ring
31/34	 having five-membered rings with one oxygen as the only ring hetero atom, e.g. isosorbide 	systems, e.g. ketorolac, physostigmine
31/341	• • • not condensed with another ring, e.g.	31/409 having four such rings, e.g. porphine
31/311	ranitidine, furosemide, bufetolol, muscarine	derivatives, bilirubin, biliverdine (hemin,
31/343	condensed with a carbocyclic ring, e.g.	hematin <u>A61K 31/555</u>)
	coumaran, bufuralol, befunolol, clobenfurol,	31/41 having five-membered rings with two or more
	amiodarone	ring hetero atoms, at least one of which being
31/345	• • • Nitrofurans (nitrofurantoin <u>A61K 31/4178</u>)	nitrogen, e.g. tetrazole
31/35	having six-membered rings with one oxygen as	31/415 1,2-Diazoles 31/4152 having oxo groups directly attached to
21/251	the only ring hetero atom	the heterocyclic ring, e.g. antipyrine,
31/351	not condensed with another ring	phenylbutazone, sulfinpyrazone
31/352	condensed with carbocyclic rings, e.g. methantheline {(cannabinoids)}	31/4155 non condensed and containing further
	A61K 31/658)}	heterocyclic rings
		31/416 condensed with carbocyclic ring systems,
	WARNING	e.g. indazole
	Group $\underline{A61K 31/352}$ is impacted by	31/4162 condensed with heterocyclic ring systems
	reclassification into group A61K 31/658.	31/4164 1,3-Diazoles
	All groups listed in this Warning should	31/4166 having oxo groups directly attached to the
	be considered in order to perform a	heterocyclic ring, e.g. phenytoin
	complete search.	31/4168 having a nitrogen attached in position 2, e.g. clonidine
31/353	3,4-Dihydrobenzopyrans, e.g. chroman,	31/417 Imidazole-alkylamines, e.g. histamine,
	catechin	phentolamine
31/355	Tocopherols, e.g. vitamin E	31/4172 Imidazole-alkanecarboxylic acids, e.g.
31/357	having two or more oxygen atoms in the same	histidine
21/25	ring, e.g. crown ethers, guanadrel	31/4174 Arylalkylimidazoles, e.g. oxymetazolin,
31/36	Compounds containing	naphazoline, miconazole
	methylenedioxyphenyl groups, e.g. sesamin	

31/4178	• • • • not condensed 1,3-diazoles and containing further heterocyclic rings, e.g. pilocarpine,	31/4409 only substituted in position 4, e.g. isoniazid, iproniazid
31/4184	nitrofurantoin condensed with carbocyclic rings, e.g.	31/4412 having oxo groups directly attached to the heterocyclic ring
31/4188	benzimidazoles condensed with other heterocyclic ring	31/4415 Pyridoxine, i.e. Vitamin B ₆ (pyridoxal phosphate <u>A61K 31/675</u>)
31/4100	systems, e.g. biotin, sorbinil	31/4418 having a carbocyclic group directly
31/4192	1,2,3-Triazoles	attached to the heterocyclic ring, e.g.
31/4196	1,2,4-Triazoles	cyproheptadine
31/42	Oxazoles	31/4422 1,4-Dihydropyridines, e.g. nifedipine,
31/421	1,3-Oxazoles, e.g. pemoline, trimethadione	nicardipine
31/422	not condensed and containing further heterocyclic rings	31/4425 Pyridinium derivatives, e.g. pralidoxime, pyridostigmine
31/423	condensed with carbocyclic rings	31/4427 containing further heterocyclic ring
31/424	condensed with heterocyclic ring systems,	systems
	e.g. clavulanic acid	31/443 containing a five-membered ring with
31/4245	Oxadiazoles	oxygen as a ring hetero atom
31/425	Thiazoles	31/4433 containing a six-membered ring with
31/426	1,3-Thiazoles	oxygen as a ring hetero atom
31/427	not condensed and containing further heterocyclic rings	31/4436 containing a heterocyclic ring having sulfur as a ring hetero atom
31/428	condensed with carbocyclic rings	31/4439 containing a five-membered ring with
31/429	condensed with heterocyclic ring systems	nitrogen as a ring hetero atom, e.g. omeprazole (nicotine A61K 31/465)
31/43	Compounds containing 4-thia-1-	31/444 containing a six-membered ring with
	azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptane ring systems,	nitrogen as a ring heteroatom, e.g.
	i.e. compounds containing a ring system	amrinone
	of the formula $\Gamma - \Gamma = \frac{1}{4} \cdot \Gamma$, e.g.	31/445 Non condensed piperidines, e.g.
		piperocaine
	C <u>-</u> N C	31/4453 only substituted in position 1, e.g.
	penicillins, penems	propipocaine, diperodon
31/431	containing further heterocyclic rings,	31/4458 only substituted in position 2, e.g.
21/422	e.g. ticarcillin, azlocillin, oxacillin	methylphenidate
31/433	Thidiazoles	31/4462 only substituted in position 3
31/435	 having six-membered rings with one nitrogen as the only ring hetero atom 	31/4465 only substituted in position 4
31/4353	ortho- or peri-condensed with heterocyclic	31/4468 having a nitrogen directly attached in
31/4333	ring systems	position 4, e.g. clebopride, fentanyl
31/4355	the heterocyclic ring system containing a	31/45 having oxo groups directly attached to
	five-membered ring having oxygen as a	the heterocyclic ring, e.g. cycloheximide
	ring hetero atom	31/451 having a carbocyclic group directly attached to the heterocyclic ring, e.g.
31/436	the heterocyclic ring system containing	glutethimide, meperidine, loperamide,
	a six-membered ring having oxygen as a	phencyclidine, piminodine
	ring hetero atom, e.g. rapamycin	31/4515 having a butyrophenone group
31/4365	the heterocyclic ring system having sulfur	in position 1, e.g. haloperidol
	as a ring hetero atom, e.g. ticlopidine	(pipamperone <u>A61K 31/4545</u>)
31/437	• • • • the heterocyclic ring system containing	31/452 Piperidinium derivatives (pancuronium
	a five-membered ring having nitrogen as	<u>A61K 31/58</u>)
	a ring hetero atom, e.g. indolizine, beta- carboline	31/4523 containing further heterocyclic ring
31/4375	the heterocyclic ring system containing	systems
31/4373	a six-membered ring having nitrogen	31/4525 containing a five-membered ring with
	as a ring heteroatom, e.g. quinolizines,	oxygen as a ring hetero atom
	naphthyridines, berberine, vincamine	31/453 containing a six-membered ring with
31/438	The ring being spiro-condensed with	oxygen as a ring hetero atom
	carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring systems	31/4535 containing a heterocyclic ring having
31/439	• • • the ring forming part of a bridged ring	sulfur as a ring hetero atom, e.g. pizotifen
	system, e.g. quinuclidine (8-azabicyclo	31/454 containing a five-membered ring with
	[3.2.1] octanes <u>A61K 31/46</u>)	nitrogen as a ring hetero atom, e.g.
31/44	Non condensed pyridines; Hydrogenated	pimozide, domperidone
01///05	derivatives thereof	31/4545 containing a six-membered ring with
31/4402	• • • only substituted in position 2, e.g.	nitrogen as a ring hetero atom, e.g.
21/4/06	pheniramine, bisacodyl	pipamperone, anabasine
31/4406	only substituted in position 3, e.g. zimeldine (nicotinic acid A61K 31/455)	
	Zimeidine (meotine deid AUIR 31/433)	

31/455	Nicotinic acids, e.g. niacin; Derivatives thereof, e.g. esters, amides	31/502 ortho- or peri-condensed with carbocyclic ring systems, e.g. cinnoline, phthalazine
31/46	• • • 8-Azabicyclo [3.2.1] octane; Derivatives thereof, e.g. atropine, cocaine	31/5025 ortho- or peri-condensed with heterocyclic ring systems
31/465	Nicotine; Derivatives thereof	31/503 spiro-condensed
31/47	Quinolines; Isoquinolines	31/504 forming part of bridged ring systems
31/4704	2-Quinolinones, e.g. carbostyril	31/505 Pyrimidines; Hydrogenated pyrimidines, e.g.
31/4706	4-Aminoquinolines; 8-Aminoquinolines,	trimethoprim
	e.g. chloroquine, primaquine	31/506 not condensed and containing further
31/4709	Non-condensed quinolines and containing	heterocyclic rings
	further heterocyclic rings	31/51 Thiamines, e.g. vitamin B_1
31/472	Non-condensed isoquinolines, e.g.	31/513 having oxo groups directly attached to the
	papaverine	heterocyclic ring, e.g. cytosine
31/4725	containing further heterocyclic rings	31/515 Barbituric acids; Derivatives thereof,
31/473	ortho- or peri-condensed with	e.g. sodium pentobarbital
	carbocyclic ring systems, e.g. acridines,	31/517 ortho- or peri-condensed with carbocyclic
	phenanthridines	ring systems, e.g. quinazoline, perimidine
31/4738	• • • • ortho- or peri-condensed with heterocyclic	31/519 ortho- or peri-condensed with heterocyclic
	ring systems	rings
31/4741	• • • • condensed with ring systems having	31/52 Purines, e.g. adenine
	oxygen as a ring hetero atom, e.g.	31/522 having oxo groups directly attached
	tubocuraran derivatives, noscapine,	to the heterocyclic ring, e.g.
	bicuculline	hypoxanthine, guanine, acyclovir
31/4743	condensed with ring systems having	31/525 Isoalloxazines, e.g. riboflavins, vitamin
21/45/5	sulfur as a ring hetero atom	${f B}_2$
31/4745	condensed with ring systems having	31/527 spiro-condensed
	nitrogen as a ring hetero atom, e.g. phenantrolines (yohimbine derivatives,	31/529 forming part of bridged ring systems
	vinblastine <u>A61K 31/475</u> ; ergoline	31/53 having six-membered rings with three nitrogens
	derivatives A61K 31/48)	as the only ring hetero atoms, e.g. chlorazanil,
31/4747	spiro-condensed	melamine (melarsoprol A61K 31/555 {; with
31/4748	forming part of bridged ring systems	four nitrogen atoms A61K 31/495}) 31/535 having six-membered rings with at least one
31/4/40	(strychnine A61K 31/475; morphinan	31/535 having six-membered rings with at least one nitrogen and one oxygen as the ring hetero
	derivatives <u>A61K 31/485</u>)	atoms, e.g. 1,2-oxazines
31/475	having an indole ring, e.g. yohimbine,	31/5355 Non-condensed oxazines and containing
	reserpine, strychnine, vinblastine	further heterocyclic rings
	(vincamine <u>A61K 31/4375</u>)	31/536 ortho- or peri-condensed with carbocyclic
31/48	• • • • Ergoline derivatives, e.g. lysergic acid,	ring systems
	ergotamine	31/5365 ortho- or peri-condensed with heterocyclic
31/485	Morphinan derivatives, e.g. morphine,	ring systems
	codeine	31/537 spiro-condensed or forming part of bridged
31/49	Cinchonan derivatives, e.g. quinine	ring systems
31/495	• • • having six-membered rings with two {or more}	31/5375 1,4-Oxazines, e.g. morpholine
	nitrogen atoms as the only ring heteroatoms,	31/5377 not condensed and containing further
	e.g. piperazine {or tetrazines}(A61K 31/48 takes precedence {; with three nitrogen atoms	heterocyclic rings, e.g. timolol
	A61K 31/53})	31/538 ortho- or peri-condensed with carbocyclic
31/496	Non-condensed piperazines containing	ring systems
31/470	further heterocyclic rings, e.g. rifampin,	31/5383 ortho- or peri-condensed with heterocyclic
	thiothixene or sparfloxacin	ring systems
31/4965	Non-condensed pyrazines	31/5386 spiro-condensed or forming part of bridged
31/497	containing further heterocyclic rings	ring systems
31/498	Pyrazines or piperazines ortho- and peri-	31/539 having two or more oxygen atoms in the same ring, e.g. dioxazines
	condensed with carbocyclic ring systems,	31/5395 having two or more nitrogen atoms in the
	e.g. quinoxaline, phenazine	same ring, e.g. oxadiazines
31/4985	Pyrazines or piperazines ortho- or peri-	31/54 having six-membered rings with at least one
	condensed with heterocyclic ring systems	nitrogen and one sulfur as the ring hetero
31/499	• • • Spiro-condensed pyrazines or piperazines	atoms, e.g. sulthiame
31/4995	• • • Pyrazines or piperazines forming part of	31/541 Non-condensed thiazines containing further
	bridged ring systems	heterocyclic rings
31/50	Pyridazines; Hydrogenated pyridazines	31/5415 ortho- or peri-condensed with carbocyclic
31/501	not condensed and containing further	ring systems, e.g. phenothiazine,
	heterocyclic rings	chlorpromazine, piroxicam

21/540	4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	21/565	. 1 1: 2: 171 . 1
31/542	ortho- or peri-condensed with heterocyclic	31/565 .	• not substituted in position 17 beta by a carbon
21/5/5	ring systems	21/5//	atom, e.g. estrane, estradiol
31/545	Compounds containing 5-thia-1- azabicyclo [4.2.0] octane ring systems,		• having an oxo group in position 17, e.g. estrone
	i.e. compounds containing a ring system	31/567	• substituted in position 17 alpha, e.g. mestranol,
		21/560	norethandrolone
	of the formula: $S \rightarrow C$, e.g.	31/568	substituted in positions 10 and 13 by a
	$\begin{bmatrix} 7 & 6 & 4 \\ 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$		chain having at least one carbon atom, e.g.
	C <u>~</u> N <u>~</u> 2 , C	21/5/05	androstanes, e.g. testosterone
	cephalosporins, {cefaclor, or cephalexine}	31/5685 .	• • • having an oxo group in position 17, e.g.
31/546	containing further heterocyclic rings,	21/570	androsterone
31/340	e.g. cephalothin	31/569 .	substituted in position 17 alpha, e.g.
31/547	spiro-condensed or forming part of bridged	21/57	ethisterone
31/347	ring systems	31/57 .	substituted in position 17 beta by a chain of two
31/548	having two or more sulfur atoms in the same	31/573	carbon atoms, e.g. pregnane or progesterone substituted in position 21, e.g. cortisone,
31/340	ring	31/3/3 .	dexamethasone, prednisone or aldosterone
31/549	• • • having two or more nitrogen atoms in the	21/575	• substituted in position 17 beta by a chain of three
31/34)	same ring, e.g. hydrochlorothiazide	31/575 .	or more carbon atoms, e.g. cholane, cholestane,
31/55	having seven-membered rings, e.g. azelastine,		ergosterol, sitosterol
31/33	pentylenetetrazole	21/50	
31/551	• • • having two nitrogen atoms, e.g. dilazep	31/58 .	containing heterocyclic rings, e.g. danazol,
			stanozolol, pancuronium or digitogenin (digitoxin
31/5513	• • • • 1,4-Benzodiazepines, e.g. diazepam {or clozapine}	31/585	{A61K 31/7048})
31/5517	• • • • condensed with five-membered rings	31/363 •	containing lactone rings, e.g. oxandrolone, bufalin
31/3317	having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom,	31/59	Compounds containing 9, 10- seco-
	e.g. imidazobenzodiazepines, triazolam	31/39 •	cyclopenta[a]hydrophenanthrene ring systems
31/553	• having at least one nitrogen and one	21/502	
31/333	oxygen as ring hetero atoms, e.g. loxapine,	31/592 .	• 9,10-Secoergostane derivatives, e.g. ergocalciferol, i.e. vitamin D ₂
	staurosporine	21/502	• 9,10-Secocholestane derivatives, e.g.
31/554	having at least one nitrogen and one sulfur as	31/593 .	cholecalciferol, i.e. vitamin D_3
31/334	ring hetero atoms, e.g. clothiapine, diltiazem	21/60	
31/5545	• • • {having eight-membered rings not containing		Salicylic acid; Derivatives thereof
31/3343	additional condensed or non-condensed		having further aromatic rings, e.g. diflunisal
	nitrogen-containing 3-7 membered rings}		having amino groups
		31/609 .	• Amides, e.g. salicylamide {(labetalol,
	<u>NOTE</u>	21/612	metoclopramide <u>A61K 31/166</u>)}
	{This subgroup does not cover N-containing	31/612 .	• having the hydroxy group in position 2 esterified, e.g. salicylsulfuric acid (fosfosal A61K 31/661)
	eight-membered rings which also contain	31/616 .	by carboxylic acids, e.g. acetylsalicylic acid
	additional condensed and non-condensed		
	nitrogen containing 3-7 membered	31/618 .	• having the carboxyl group in position 1 esterified,
	rings, which are covered by subgroups	21/621	e.g. salsalate
	<u>A61K 31/396</u> - <u>A61K 31/554</u> .}	31/621 .	having the hydroxy group in position 2 esterified, e.g. benorylate
31/555	• containing heavy metals, e.g. hemin, hematin,	31/625	having heterocyclic substituents, e.g. 4-
31/333	melarsoprol	31/023 •	salicycloylmorpholine, (sulfasalazine
31/557	• Eicosanoids, e.g. leukotrienes {or prostaglandins}		A61K 31/635)
31/5575	 having a cyclopentane, e.g. prostaglandin E₂, 	31/63	Compounds containing para-N-benzenesulfonyl-N-
21/23/3	prostaglandin $F_{2-alpha}$	51/05	groups, e.g. sulfanilamide, p-nitrobenzenesulfonyl
31/5578	having a pentalene ring system, e.g. carbacyclin,		hydrazide
21/23/0	iloprost	31/635	 having a heterocyclic ring, e.g. sulfadiazine
31/558	having heterocyclic rings containing oxygen as		Sulfonylureas, e.g. glibenclamide, tolbutamide,
21,330	the only ring hetero atom, e.g. thromboxanes	<i>51</i> /07 •	chlorpropamide
31/5585	having five-membered rings containing oxygen	31/65	Tetracyclines
2 1, 2 3 0 3	as the only ring hetero atom, e.g. prostacyclin		Azo ($-N=N-$), diazo ($=N_2$), azoxy ($>N-$ O $-$ N<
31/559	having heterocyclic rings containing hetero atoms	51/055	or N(=0)—N<), azido (—N ₃) or diazoamino (—
/	other than oxygen		N=N—N<) compounds
31/56	Compounds containing		· •
-	cyclopenta[a]hydrophenanthrene ring systems;		
	Derivatives thereof, e.g. steroids		
	NOTE		
	Attention is drawn to Note (1) following the title		
	of subclass <u>C07J</u> which explains what is covered		
	by the term "steroids"		

31/658 • {o-phenolic cannabinoids, e.g. cannabidiol, cannabigerolic acid, cannabichromene or tetrahydrocannabinol}	31/7032 attached to a polyol, i.e. compounds having two or more free or esterified hydroxy groups, including the hydroxy group
WARNING	involved in the glycosidic linkage, e.g. monoglucosyldiacylglycerides, lactobionic
Group A61K 31/658 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups	acid, gangliosides 31/7034 attached to a carbocyclic compound, e.g.
A61K 31/05, A61K 31/192 and A61K 31/352.	phloridzin
All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	31/7036 having at least one amino group directly attached to the carbocyclic ring, e.g. streptomycin, gentamycin, amikacin, validamycin, fortimicins
31/66 • Phosphorus compounds	31/704 attached to a condensed carbocyclic ring
31/661 • Phosphorus acids or esters thereof not having P— C bonds, e.g. fosfosal, dichlorvos, malathion {or mevinphos}	system, e.g. sennosides, thiocolchicosides, escin, daunorubicin {(digitoxin A61K 31/7048)}
31/6615 Compounds having two or more esterified phosphorus acid groups, e.g. inositol	31/7042 Compounds having saccharide radicals and heterocyclic rings
triphosphate, phytic acid	31/7048 having oxygen as a ring hetero atom, e.g.
31/662 • Phosphorus acids or esters thereof having P—C bonds, e.g. foscarnet, trichlorfon	leucoglucosan, hesperidin, erythromycin, nystatin {, digitoxin or digoxin}
31/663 Compounds having two or more phosphorus acid groups or esters thereof, e.g. clodronic	31/7052 having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom, e.g. nucleosides, nucleotides
acid, pamidronic acid	31/7056 containing five-membered rings with
31/664 Amides of phosphorus acids	nitrogen as a ring hetero atom
31/665 . having oxygen as a ring hetero atom, e.g. fosfomycin	31/706 containing six-membered rings with nitrogen as a ring hetero atom
31/67 having sulfur as a ring hetero atom	31/7064 containing condensed or non-condensed
31/675 • having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom, e.g. pyridoxal phosphate	pyrimidines 31/7068 having oxo groups directly attached
31/683 . Diesters of a phosphorus acid with two hydroxy compounds, e.g. phosphatidylinositols	to the pyrimidine ring, e.g. cytidine, cytidylic acid
31/685 one of the hydroxy compounds having nitrogen atoms, e.g. phosphatidylserine, lecithin	31/7072 having two oxo groups directly attached to the pyrimidine ring, e.g.
31/688 both hydroxy compounds having nitrogen atoms, e.g. sphingomyelins	uridine, uridylic acid, thymidine, zidovudine
31/69 • Boron compounds	31/7076 containing purines, e.g. adenosine,
31/695 • Silicon compounds	adenylic acid
31/70 • Carbohydrates; Sugars; Derivatives thereof (sorbitol A61K 31/047)	31/708 having oxo groups directly attached to the purine ring system, e.g. guanosine,
<u>NOTE</u>	guanylic acid 31/7084 Compounds having two nucleosides or
In this group, the expressions are used with the	nucleotides, e.g. nicotinamide-adenine
meanings indicated in Note (3) following the title	dinucleotide, flavine-adenine dinucleotide
of the subclass <u>C07H</u> 31/7004 Monosaccharides having only carbon, hydrogen	31/7088 • Compounds having three or more nucleosides or nucleotides
and oxygen atoms	31/7105 Natural ribonucleic acids, i.e. containing only riboses attached to adenine, guanine, cytosine
31/7008 Compounds having an amino group directly attached to a carbon atom of the saccharide	or uracil and having 3'-5' phosphodiester links
radical, e.g. D-galactosamine, ranimustine	31/711 Natural deoxyribonucleic acids, i.e. containing only 2'-deoxyriboses attached to adenine,
31/7012 Compounds having a free or esterified carboxyl group attached, directly or through a carbon	guanine, cytosine or thymine and having 3'-5'
chain, to a carbon atom of the saccharide radical,	phosphodiester links
e.g. glucuronic acid, neuraminic acid (gluconic	31/7115 Nucleic acids or oligonucleotides having
acid A61K 31/191; ascorbic acid A61K 31/375)	modified bases, i.e. other than adenine, guanine, cytosine, uracil or thymine
31/7016 . Disaccharides, e.g. lactose, lactulose (lactobionic	31/712 Nucleic acids or oligonucleotides having
acid <u>A61K 31/7032</u>) 31/702 • Oligosaccharides, i.e. having three to five	modified sugars, i.e. other than ribose or 2'-deoxyribose
saccharide radicals attached to each other by	31/7125 Nucleic acids or oligonucleotides having
glycosidic linkages 31/7024 . Esters of saccharides	modified internucleoside linkage, i.e. other than
31/7028 Compounds having saccharide radicals attached	3'-5' phosphodiesters
to non-saccharide compounds by glycosidic linkages	31/713 Double-stranded nucleic acids or oligonucleotides
mixages	31/7135 Compounds containing heavy metals

31/714	• • Cobalamins, e.g. cyanocobalamin, i.e. vitamin B ₁₂	33/20	 Elemental chlorine; Inorganic compounds releasing chlorine
31/715	• • Polysaccharides, i.e. having more than five	33/22	Boron compounds
31//13	saccharide radicals attached to each other by	33/24	Heavy metals; Compounds thereof
	glycosidic linkages; Derivatives thereof, e.g.	33/241	. Lead; Compounds thereof
	ethers, esters		
31/716	Glucans	33/242	Gold; Compounds thereof
31/717	Celluloses	33/243	Platinum; Compounds thereof
		33/244	. Lanthanides; Compounds thereof (medicinal
31/718	Starch or degraded starch, e.g. amylose, amylopectin		preparations containing radioactive lanthanides for use in therapy or testing in vivo A61K 51/00)
31/719	Pullulans	33/245	Bismuth; Compounds thereof
31/721	Dextrans	33/26	• • Iron; Compounds thereof
31/722	Chitin, chitosan	33/28	Mercury; Compounds thereof
31/723	Xanthans	33/30	Zinc; Compounds thereof
31/724	Cyclodextrins	33/32	Manganese; Compounds thereof
31/726	Glycosaminoglycans, i.e. mucopolysaccharides		
31/720	(chondroitin sulfate, dermatan sulfate	33/34	Copper; Compounds thereof
	A61K 31/737)	33/36	. Arsenic; Compounds thereof
31/727	Heparin; Heparan	33/38	Silver; Compounds thereof
		33/40	• Peroxides
31/728	Hyaluronic acid	33/42	 Phosphorus; Compounds thereof
31/729	Agar; Agarose; Agaropectin	33/44	. Elemental carbon, e.g. charcoal, carbon black
31/731	Carrageenans	25/00	
31/732	Pectin	35/00	Medicinal preparations containing materials or
31/733	Fructosans, e.g. inulin		reaction products thereof with undetermined
31/734	Alginic acid		constitution
31/736	Glucomannans or galactomannans, e.g. locust		<u>NOTES</u>
	bean gum, guar gum		1. In this group, classification is made for each active
31/737	Sulfated polysaccharides, e.g. chondroitin		component or material. For each active component
	sulfate, dermatan sulfate (A61K 31/727 takes		or material, classification is then made in the last
	precedence)		appropriate place.
31/738	Cross-linked polysaccharides		2. When classifying in this group, classification
31/739	Lipopolysaccharides		is also made in group <u>B01D 15/08</u> insofar as
31/74	Synthetic polymeric materials		subject matter of general interest relating to
31/745	Polymers of hydrocarbons		chromatography is concerned.
31/75	of ethene		emomatography is concerned.
31/755	Polymers containing halogen	35/02	• from inanimate materials (carbon A61K 33/44)
31/76	of vinyl chloride	35/04	Tars; Bitumens; Mineral oils; Ammonium
	Polymers containing oxygen		bituminosulfonate
31/765		35/06	Mineral oils, e.g. paraffinic oils or aromatic oils
31/77	of oxiranes		
31/7/5			
31/775	Phenolic resins	35/08	based on aromatic hydrocarbons
31/78	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof	35/08 35/10	based on aromatic hydrocarbons . Mineral waters; Sea water
	. Phenolic resins. of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof. Polymers containing nitrogen	35/10	based on aromatic hydrocarbonsMineral waters; Sea waterPeat; Amber; Turf; Humus
31/78	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof Polymers containing nitrogen containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen 		 based on aromatic hydrocarbons Mineral waters; Sea water Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus {Medicinal preparations comprising living
31/78 31/785	. Phenolic resins. of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof. Polymers containing nitrogen	35/10 2035/11	based on aromatic hydrocarbons . Mineral waters; Sea water . Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus [Medicinal preparations comprising living procariotic cells]
31/78 31/785	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof Polymers containing nitrogen containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen 	35/10 2035/11 2035/115	based on aromatic hydrocarbons . Mineral waters; Sea water . Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus . {Medicinal preparations comprising living procariotic cells} . {Probiotics}
31/78 31/785 31/787	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof Polymers containing nitrogen containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom 	35/10 2035/11	based on aromatic hydrocarbons . Mineral waters; Sea water . Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus . {Medicinal preparations comprising living procariotic cells} . {Probiotics} . Materials from mammals; Compositions comprising
31/78 31/785 31/787 31/79 31/795	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof . Polymers containing nitrogen containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom Polymers of vinyl pyrrolidone . Polymers containing sulfur 	35/10 2035/11 2035/115	based on aromatic hydrocarbons Mineral waters; Sea water Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus Medicinal preparations comprising living procariotic cells} Probiotics Materials from mammals; Compositions comprising non-specified tissues or cells; Compositions
31/78 31/785 31/787 31/79	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof . Polymers containing nitrogen containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom Polymers of vinyl pyrrolidone . Polymers containing sulfur . Polymers containing hetero atoms not provided 	35/10 2035/11 2035/115	based on aromatic hydrocarbons Mineral waters; Sea water Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus Medicinal preparations comprising living procariotic cells} Probiotics Materials from mammals; Compositions comprising non-specified tissues or cells; Compositions comprising non-embryonic stem cells; Genetically
31/78 31/785 31/787 31/79 31/795 31/80	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof . Polymers containing nitrogen containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom Polymers of vinyl pyrrolidone . Polymers containing sulfur . Polymers containing hetero atoms not provided for in groups A61K 31/755 - A61K 31/795 	35/10 2035/11 2035/115	based on aromatic hydrocarbons Mineral waters; Sea water Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus Medicinal preparations comprising living procariotic cells} Probiotics Materials from mammals; Compositions comprising non-specified tissues or cells; Compositions comprising non-embryonic stem cells; Genetically modified cells (vaccines or medicinal preparations
31/78 31/785 31/787 31/79 31/795	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof . Polymers containing nitrogen containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom Polymers of vinyl pyrrolidone . Polymers containing sulfur . Polymers containing hetero atoms not provided for in groups A61K 31/755 - A61K 31/795 Medicinal preparations containing inorganic active 	35/10 2035/11 2035/115	based on aromatic hydrocarbons Mineral waters; Sea water Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus Medicinal preparations comprising living procariotic cells Probiotics Materials from mammals; Compositions comprising non-specified tissues or cells; Compositions comprising non-embryonic stem cells; Genetically
31/78 31/785 31/787 31/79 31/795 31/80 33/00	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof . Polymers containing nitrogen containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom Polymers of vinyl pyrrolidone . Polymers containing sulfur . Polymers containing hetero atoms not provided for in groups A61K 31/755 - A61K 31/795 Medicinal preparations containing inorganic active ingredients 	35/10 2035/11 2035/115	based on aromatic hydrocarbons Mineral waters; Sea water Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus Medicinal preparations comprising living procariotic cells} Probiotics Materials from mammals; Compositions comprising non-specified tissues or cells; Compositions comprising non-embryonic stem cells; Genetically modified cells (vaccines or medicinal preparations
31/78 31/785 31/787 31/79 31/795 31/80	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof . Polymers containing nitrogen containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom Polymers of vinyl pyrrolidone . Polymers containing sulfur . Polymers containing hetero atoms not provided for in groups A61K 31/755 - A61K 31/795 Medicinal preparations containing inorganic active ingredients . Ammonia; Compounds thereof 	35/10 2035/11 2035/115	based on aromatic hydrocarbons Mineral waters; Sea water Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus Medicinal preparations comprising living procariotic cells} Probiotics Materials from mammals; Compositions comprising non-specified tissues or cells; Compositions comprising non-embryonic stem cells; Genetically modified cells (vaccines or medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies A61K 39/00) NOTE
31/78 31/785 31/787 31/79 31/795 31/80 33/00	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof . Polymers containing nitrogen containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom Polymers of vinyl pyrrolidone . Polymers containing sulfur . Polymers containing hetero atoms not provided for in groups A61K 31/755 - A61K 31/795 Medicinal preparations containing inorganic active ingredients 	35/10 2035/11 2035/115	based on aromatic hydrocarbons Mineral waters; Sea water Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus Medicinal preparations comprising living procariotic cells} Materials from mammals; Compositions comprising non-specified tissues or cells; Compositions comprising non-embryonic stem cells; Genetically modified cells (vaccines or medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies A61K 39/00) NOTE If the cells are characterised, classification is
31/78 31/785 31/787 31/79 31/795 31/80 33/00	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof Polymers containing nitrogen containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom Polymers of vinyl pyrrolidone Polymers containing sulfur Polymers containing hetero atoms not provided for in groups A61K 31/755 - A61K 31/795 Medicinal preparations containing inorganic active ingredients Ammonia; Compounds thereof Sulfur, selenium or tellurium; Compounds thereof Aluminium, calcium or magnesium; Compounds 	35/10 2035/11 2035/115	based on aromatic hydrocarbons Mineral waters; Sea water Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus Medicinal preparations comprising living procariotic cells} Probiotics Materials from mammals; Compositions comprising non-specified tissues or cells; Compositions comprising non-embryonic stem cells; Genetically modified cells (vaccines or medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies A61K 39/00) NOTE If the cells are characterised, classification is made in the group covering the corresponding
31/78 31/785 31/787 31/79 31/795 31/80 33/00 33/02 33/04	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof Polymers containing nitrogen containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom Polymers of vinyl pyrrolidone Polymers containing sulfur Polymers containing hetero atoms not provided for in groups A61K 31/755 - A61K 31/795 Medicinal preparations containing inorganic active ingredients Ammonia; Compounds thereof Sulfur, selenium or tellurium; Compounds thereof 	35/10 2035/11 2035/115	based on aromatic hydrocarbons Mineral waters; Sea water Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus Medicinal preparations comprising living procariotic cells} Probiotics Materials from mammals; Compositions comprising non-specified tissues or cells; Compositions comprising non-embryonic stem cells; Genetically modified cells (vaccines or medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies A61K 39/00) NOTE If the cells are characterised, classification is
31/78 31/785 31/787 31/79 31/795 31/80 33/00 33/02 33/04	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof Polymers containing nitrogen containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom Polymers of vinyl pyrrolidone Polymers containing sulfur Polymers containing hetero atoms not provided for in groups A61K 31/755 - A61K 31/795 Medicinal preparations containing inorganic active ingredients Ammonia; Compounds thereof Sulfur, selenium or tellurium; Compounds thereof Aluminium, calcium or magnesium; Compounds 	35/10 2035/11 2035/115	based on aromatic hydrocarbons Mineral waters; Sea water Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus Medicinal preparations comprising living procariotic cells} Probiotics Materials from mammals; Compositions comprising non-specified tissues or cells; Compositions comprising non-embryonic stem cells; Genetically modified cells (vaccines or medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies A61K 39/00) NOTE If the cells are characterised, classification is made in the group covering the corresponding
31/78 31/785 31/787 31/79 31/795 31/80 33/00 33/02 33/04 33/06	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof Polymers containing nitrogen containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom Polymers of vinyl pyrrolidone Polymers containing sulfur Polymers containing hetero atoms not provided for in groups A61K 31/755 - A61K 31/795 Medicinal preparations containing inorganic active ingredients Ammonia; Compounds thereof Sulfur, selenium or tellurium; Compounds thereof Aluminium, calcium or magnesium; Compounds thereof {, e.g. clay} 	35/10 2035/11 2035/115 35/12	 based on aromatic hydrocarbons Mineral waters; Sea water Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus {Medicinal preparations comprising living procariotic cells} {Probiotics} Materials from mammals; Compositions comprising non-specified tissues or cells; Compositions comprising non-embryonic stem cells; Genetically modified cells (vaccines or medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies A61K 39/00) NOTE If the cells are characterised, classification is made in the group covering the corresponding tissue or tissue of origin.
31/78 31/785 31/787 31/795 31/80 33/00 33/02 33/04 33/06 33/08 33/10	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof Polymers containing nitrogen containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom Polymers of vinyl pyrrolidone Polymers containing sulfur Polymers containing hetero atoms not provided for in groups A61K 31/755 - A61K 31/795 Medicinal preparations containing inorganic active ingredients Ammonia; Compounds thereof Sulfur, selenium or tellurium; Compounds thereof Aluminium, calcium or magnesium; Compounds thereof {, e.g. clay} Oxides; Hydroxides Carbonates; Bicarbonates 	35/10 2035/11 2035/115 35/12	 based on aromatic hydrocarbons Mineral waters; Sea water Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus {Medicinal preparations comprising living procariotic cells} {Probiotics} Materials from mammals; Compositions comprising non-specified tissues or cells; Compositions comprising non-embryonic stem cells; Genetically modified cells (vaccines or medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies A61K 39/00) NOTE If the cells are characterised, classification is made in the group covering the corresponding tissue or tissue of origin. {for inducing tolerance or supression of immune
31/78 31/785 31/787 31/79 31/795 31/80 33/00 33/02 33/04 33/06 33/08 33/10 33/12	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof . Polymers containing nitrogen containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom Polymers of vinyl pyrrolidone . Polymers containing sulfur . Polymers containing hetero atoms not provided for in groups A61K 31/755 - A61K 31/795 Medicinal preparations containing inorganic active ingredients . Ammonia; Compounds thereof . Sulfur, selenium or tellurium; Compounds thereof . Aluminium, calcium or magnesium; Compounds thereof {, e.g. clay} . Oxides; Hydroxides . Carbonates; Bicarbonates . Magnesium silicate 	35/10 2035/11 2035/115 35/12 2035/122	 based on aromatic hydrocarbons Mineral waters; Sea water Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus {Medicinal preparations comprising living procariotic cells} {Probiotics} Materials from mammals; Compositions comprising non-specified tissues or cells; Compositions comprising non-embryonic stem cells; Genetically modified cells (vaccines or medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies A61K 39/00) NOTE If the cells are characterised, classification is made in the group covering the corresponding tissue or tissue of origin. {for inducing tolerance or supression of immune responses}
31/78 31/785 31/787 31/795 31/80 33/00 33/02 33/04 33/06 33/08 33/10	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof . Polymers containing nitrogen containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom Polymers of vinyl pyrrolidone . Polymers containing sulfur . Polymers containing hetero atoms not provided for in groups A61K 31/755 - A61K 31/795 Medicinal preparations containing inorganic active ingredients . Ammonia; Compounds thereof . Sulfur, selenium or tellurium; Compounds thereof . Aluminium, calcium or magnesium; Compounds thereof {, e.g. clay} . Oxides; Hydroxides . Carbonates; Bicarbonates . Magnesium silicate . Alkali metal chlorides; Alkaline earth metal 	35/10 2035/11 2035/115 35/12 2035/122	based on aromatic hydrocarbons Mineral waters; Sea water Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus Medicinal preparations comprising living procariotic cells} Materials from mammals; Compositions comprising non-specified tissues or cells; Compositions comprising non-embryonic stem cells; Genetically modified cells (vaccines or medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies A61K 39/00) NOTE If the cells are characterised, classification is made in the group covering the corresponding tissue or tissue of origin. for inducing tolerance or supression of immune responses the cells being hematopoietic, bone marrow derived or blood cells}
31/78 31/785 31/787 31/795 31/80 33/00 33/02 33/04 33/06 33/08 33/10 33/12 33/14	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof . Polymers containing nitrogen containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom Polymers of vinyl pyrrolidone . Polymers containing sulfur . Polymers containing hetero atoms not provided for in groups A61K 31/755 - A61K 31/795 Medicinal preparations containing inorganic active ingredients . Ammonia; Compounds thereof . Sulfur, selenium or tellurium; Compounds thereof . Aluminium, calcium or magnesium; Compounds thereof {, e.g. clay} . Oxides; Hydroxides . Carbonates; Bicarbonates . Magnesium silicate . Alkali metal chlorides; Alkaline earth metal chlorides 	35/10 2035/11 2035/115 35/12 2035/122 2035/124	based on aromatic hydrocarbons Mineral waters; Sea water Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus Medicinal preparations comprising living procariotic cells} Materials from mammals; Compositions comprising non-specified tissues or cells; Compositions comprising non-embryonic stem cells; Genetically modified cells (vaccines or medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies A61K 39/00) NOTE If the cells are characterised, classification is made in the group covering the corresponding tissue or tissue of origin. for inducing tolerance or supression of immune responses} feth cells being hematopoietic, bone marrow derived or blood cells} Immunoprotecting barriers, e.g. jackets,
31/78 31/785 31/787 31/79 31/795 31/80 33/00 33/02 33/04 33/06 33/08 33/10 33/12	 Phenolic resins of acrylic acid or derivatives thereof . Polymers containing nitrogen containing heterocyclic rings having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom Polymers of vinyl pyrrolidone . Polymers containing sulfur . Polymers containing hetero atoms not provided for in groups A61K 31/755 - A61K 31/795 Medicinal preparations containing inorganic active ingredients . Ammonia; Compounds thereof . Sulfur, selenium or tellurium; Compounds thereof . Aluminium, calcium or magnesium; Compounds thereof {, e.g. clay} . Oxides; Hydroxides . Carbonates; Bicarbonates . Magnesium silicate . Alkali metal chlorides; Alkaline earth metal 	35/10 2035/11 2035/115 35/12 2035/122 2035/124 2035/126	based on aromatic hydrocarbons Mineral waters; Sea water Peat; Amber; Turf; Humus Medicinal preparations comprising living procariotic cells} Materials from mammals; Compositions comprising non-specified tissues or cells; Compositions comprising non-embryonic stem cells; Genetically modified cells (vaccines or medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies A61K 39/00) NOTE If the cells are characterised, classification is made in the group covering the corresponding tissue or tissue of origin. for inducing tolerance or supression of immune responses the cells being hematopoietic, bone marrow derived or blood cells}

35/13	 Tumour cells, irrespective of tissue of origin (tumour vaccines <u>A61K 39/00</u>) 	35/35	 Fat tissue; Adipocytes; Stromal cells; Connective tissues (adipose-derived stem cells <u>A61K 35/28</u>;
35/14	Blood; Artificial blood (perfluorocarbons)		collagen <u>A61K 38/39</u>)
	A61K 31/02; umbilical cord blood A61K 35/51; haemoglobin A61K 38/42)	35/36	Skin; Hair; Nails; Sebaceous glands; Cerumen; Epidermis; Epithelial cells; Keratinocytes;
25/15			Langerhans cells; Ectodermal cells (islets of
35/15	Cells of the myeloid line, e.g. granulocytes,		
	basophils, eosinophils, neutrophils, leucocytes,	25/25	Langerhans A61K 35/39)
	monocytes, macrophages or mast cells;	35/37	Digestive system
	Myeloid precursor cells; Antigen-presenting cells, e.g. dendritic cells (presenting a specific	35/38	Stomach; Intestine; Goblet cells; Oral mucosa; Saliva
	antigen A61K 39/00; therapeutic combinations	35/39	Pancreas; Islets of Langerhans (Langerhans
	of antibodies, or fragments thereof, and blood-		cells of epidermis A61K 35/36)
	derived cells <u>A61K 39/00</u>)	35/407	Liver; Hepatocytes
	WARNING	35/413	Gall bladder; Bile
	WARINING	35/42	Respiratory system, e.g. lungs, bronchi or lung
	Group A61K 35/15 is impacted	33/42	cells
	by reclassification into groups	25/44	
	<u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/46484</u> ,	35/44	. Vessels; Vascular smooth muscle cells;
	<u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u> .		Endothelial cells; Endothelial progenitor cells
	All groups listed in this Warning should be	35/48	Reproductive organs
	considered in order to perform a complete	35/50	• • Placenta; Placental stem cells; Amniotic fluid;
	search.		Amnion; Amniotic stem cells
	search.	35/51	Umbilical cord; Umbilical cord blood;
35/16	Blood plasma; Blood serum (umbilical cord		Umbilical stem cells
20,10	blood A61K 35/51)	35/52	Sperm; Prostate; Seminal fluid; Leydig cells of
35/17	Lymphocytes; B-cells; T-cells; Natural killer	00,02	testes
33/17	cells; Interferon-activated or cytokine-activated	35/54	Ovaries; Ova; Ovules; Embryos; Foetal cells;
	lymphocytes (when activated by a specific	33/34	Germ cells
		25/545	
	antigen <u>A61K 39/00</u>)	35/545	Embryonic stem cells; Pluripotent stem
	WARNING		cells; Induced pluripotent stem cells;
	Group A61V 25/17 is imported		Uncharacterised stem cells
	Group A61K 35/17 is impacted	35/55	Glands not provided for in groups
	by reclassification into groups		<u>A61K 35/22</u> - <u>A61K 35/545</u> , e.g. thyroids,
	<u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/46484,</u>		parathyroids or pineal glands
	<u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u> .	35/56	 Materials from animals other than mammals
	All groups listed in this Warning should be	35/57	Birds; Materials from birds, e.g. eggs, feathers,
	considered in order to perform a complete		egg white, egg yolk or endothelium corneum
	search.		gigeriae galli
25/10	Emithmospites (hoomosplahin ACIV 29/42)	35/58	• Reptiles (antigens from snakes A61K 39/38)
35/18	Erythrocytes (haemoglobin <u>A61K 38/42</u>)	35/583	Snakes; Lizards, e.g. chameleons (therapeutic
35/19	Platelets; Megacaryocytes		use of a snake venom protein A61K 38/00)
35/20	Milk; Whey; Colostrum	35/586	Turtles; Tortoises, e.g. terrapins
35/22	• • Urine; Urinary tract, e.g. kidney or bladder;	35/60	Fish, e.g. seahorses; Fish eggs
	Intraglomerular mesangial cells; Renal		
	mesenchymal cells; Adrenal gland	35/612	. Crustaceans, e.g. crabs, lobsters, shrimps, krill or
35/24	Mucus; Mucous glands; Bursa; Synovial fluid;		crayfish; Barnacles
	Arthral fluid; Excreta; Spinal fluid (saliva	35/614	• Cnidaria, e.g. sea anemones, corals, coral animals
	<u>A61K 35/38</u>)		or jellyfish
35/26	Lymph; Lymph nodes; Thymus; Spleen;	35/616	Echinodermata, e.g. starfish, sea cucumbers or
	Splenocytes; Thymocytes		sea urchins
35/28	Bone marrow; Haematopoietic stem cells;	35/618	Molluscs, e.g. fresh-water molluscs, oysters,
33/20	Mesenchymal stem cells of any origin, e.g.		clams, squids, octopus, cuttlefish, snails or slugs
	adipose-derived stem cells	35/62	. Leeches; Worms, e.g. cestodes, tapeworms,
35/30	Nerves; Brain; Eyes; Corneal cells; Cerebrospinal		nematodes, roundworms, earth worms, ascarids,
33/30	fluid; Neuronal stem cells; Neuronal precursor		filarias, hookworms, trichinella or taenia
		35/63	• Arthropods (aquatic crustaceans A61K 35/612)
	cells; Glial cells; Oligodendrocytes; Schwann	35/64	Insects, e.g. bees, wasps or fleas
	cells; Astroglia; Astrocytes; Choroid plexus;	35/644	Beeswax; Propolis; Royal jelly; Honey
0.5.10.5	Spinal cord tissue		
35/32	. Bones; Osteocytes; Osteoblasts; Tendons;	35/646	Arachnids, e.g. spiders, scorpions, ticks or
	Tenocytes; Teeth; Odontoblasts; Cartilage;	A = 1 = 1 =	mites
	Chondrocytes; Synovial membrane	35/648	Myriapods, e.g. centipedes or millipedes
35/33	Fibroblasts	35/65	Amphibians, e.g. toads, frogs, salamanders or
35/34	Muscles; Smooth muscle cells; Heart;		newts
	Cardiac stem cells; Myoblasts; Myocytes;	35/655	Aquatic animals other than those covered by
	Cardiomyocytes (vascular smooth muscle		groups <u>A61K 35/57</u> - <u>A61K 35/65</u>
	<u>A61K 35/44</u>)		

35/66	• Microorganisms or materials therefrom (fungi,	36/071	{Agaricus}
25/50	yeasts or candida A61K 36/06)		WARNING
35/68	 Protozoa, e.g. flagella, amoebas, sporozoans, plasmodium or toxoplasma 		Group A61K 36/071 is incomplete pending
35/74	Bacteria (therapeutic use of a bacterial protein A61K 38/00)		reclassification of documents from group A61K 36/07.
35/741	Probiotics (probiotic yeast, e.g. saccharomyces		Groups A61K 36/07 and A61K 36/071
	<u>A61K 36/06</u>)		should be considered in order to perform a
35/742	Spore-forming bacteria, e.g. Bacillus		complete search.
	coagulans, Bacillus subtilis, clostridium or	36/074	Ganoderma
35/744	Lactobacillus sporogenes Lactic acid bacteria, e.g. enterococci,	36/076	Poria
33/144	pediococci, lactococci, streptococci or	36/078	· · · {Psilocybe}
	leuconostocs		WARNING
35/745	Bifidobacteria		·
35/747	Lactobacilli, e.g. L. acidophilus or L.		Group A61K 36/078 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
	brevis		A61K 36/07.
35/748	Cyanobacteria, i.e. blue-green bacteria or blue-		Groups A61K 36/07 and A61K 36/078
	green algae, e.g. spirulina (algae, microalgae or		should be considered in order to perform a
25/56	microphytes A61K 36/02)		complete search.
35/76	Viruses; Subviral particles; Bacteriophages	25/00	***
35/761 35/763	Adenovirus	36/09	. Lichens
35/765	Herpes virus Reovirus; Rotavirus	36/10	Bryophyta (mosses)
35/766	Rhabdovirus, Rotavirus Rhabdovirus, e.g. vesicular stomatitis virus	36/11 36/12	Pteridophyta or Filicophyta (ferns)Filicopsida or Pteridopsida
35/768	Oncolytic viruses not provided for in groups	36/126	Drynaria
33/100	A61K 35/761 - A61K 35/766	36/13	Coniferophyta (gymnosperms)
2<100		36/13	Cupressaceae (Cypress family), e.g. juniper or
36/00	Medicinal preparations of undetermined	30/11	cypress
	constitution containing material from algae, lichens, fungi or plants, or derivatives thereof, e.g.	36/15	Pinaceae (Pine family), e.g. pine or cedar
	traditional herbal medicines {(antigens from pollen	36/16	• Ginkgophyta, e.g. Ginkgoaceae (Ginkgo family)
	A61K 39/36)}	36/17	• Gnetophyta, e.g. Ephedraceae (Mormon-tea family)
		26/10	
	NOTE	36/18	 Magnoliophyta (angiosperms)
	NOTE	36/18	
	In this group, common names of plants, where	36/18	WARNING
	In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their	36/18	WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by
	In this group, common names of plants, where	36/18	WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348,
36/02	In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their	36/18	WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/577,
36/02 36/03	In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names.	36/18	WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348,
36/03	 In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus 	36/18	WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5777, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and
	 In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. 	36/18	WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/577, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742.
36/03 36/04	In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra	36/18	WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5777, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be
36/03	 In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g. 		WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5777, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
36/03 36/04 36/05	 In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g. Chlorella 	36/18	WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5777, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. . Magnoliopsida (dicotyledons)
36/03 36/04 36/05 36/06	 In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g. Chlorella Fungi, e.g. yeasts 		WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5777, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
36/03 36/04 36/05 36/06 36/062	 In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g. Chlorella Fungi, e.g. yeasts Ascomycota 		WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5777, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. . Magnoliopsida (dicotyledons)
36/03 36/04 36/05 36/06 36/062 36/064	 In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g. Chlorella Fungi, e.g. yeasts Ascomycota Saccharomycetales, e.g. baker's yeast 		WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/577, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Magnoliopsida (dicotyledons) WARNING Group A61K 36/185 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348,
36/03 36/04 36/05 36/06 36/062 36/064 36/066	In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g. Chlorella Fungi, e.g. yeasts Ascomycota Saccharomycetales, e.g. baker's yeast Clavicipitaceae		WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/577, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Magnoliopsida (dicotyledons) WARNING Group A61K 36/185 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/577,
36/03 36/04 36/05 36/06 36/062 36/064 36/066 36/068	In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g. Chlorella Fungi, e.g. yeasts Ascomycota Saccharomycetales, e.g. baker's yeast Clavicipitaceae Cordyceps		WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/577, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Magnoliopsida (dicotyledons) WARNING Group A61K 36/185 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5777, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and
36/03 36/04 36/05 36/06 36/062 36/064 36/066	In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g. Chlorella Fungi, e.g. yeasts Ascomycota Saccharomycetales, e.g. baker's yeast Clavicipitaceae Cordyceps Basidiomycota, e.g. Cryptococcus		WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/577, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Magnoliopsida (dicotyledons) WARNING Group A61K 36/185 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5777, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742.
36/03 36/04 36/05 36/06 36/062 36/064 36/066 36/068	In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g. Chlorella Fungi, e.g. yeasts Ascomycota Saccharomycetales, e.g. baker's yeast Clavicipitaceae Clavicipitaceae Basidiomycota, e.g. Cryptococcus WARNING		WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/577, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Magnoliopsida (dicotyledons) WARNING Group A61K 36/185 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5777, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be
36/03 36/04 36/05 36/06 36/062 36/064 36/066 36/068	In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g. Chlorella Fungi, e.g. yeasts Ascomycota Saccharomycetales, e.g. baker's yeast Clavicipitaceae Clavicipitaceae Basidiomycota, e.g. Cryptococcus WARNING Group A61K 36/07 is impacted by		WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/577, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Magnoliopsida (dicotyledons) WARNING Group A61K 36/185 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5777, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete
36/03 36/04 36/05 36/06 36/062 36/064 36/066 36/068	In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g. Chlorella Fungi, e.g. yeasts Ascomycota Clavicipitaceae Clavicipitaceae Clavicipitaceae Basidiomycota, e.g. Cryptococcus WARNING Group A61K 36/07 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/071 and	36/185	WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/577, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Magnoliopsida (dicotyledons) WARNING Group A61K 36/185 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5777, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
36/03 36/04 36/05 36/06 36/062 36/064 36/066 36/068	In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g. Chlorella Fungi, e.g. yeasts Ascomycota Saccharomycetales, e.g. baker's yeast Clavicipitaceae Clavicipitaceae Saccharomycota, e.g. Cryptococcus WARNING Group A61K 36/07 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/071 and A61K 36/078.	36/185	WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/577, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Magnoliopsida (dicotyledons) WARNING Group A61K 36/185 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5777, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Acanthaceae (Acanthus family)
36/03 36/04 36/05 36/06 36/062 36/064 36/066 36/068	In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g. Chlorella Fungi, e.g. yeasts Ascomycota Saccharomycetales, e.g. baker's yeast Clavicipitaceae Clavicipitaceae Cordyceps Basidiomycota, e.g. Cryptococcus WARNING Group A61K 36/07 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/071 and A61K 36/078. Groups A61K 36/07, A61K 36/071 and	36/185 36/19 36/195	WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/577, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Magnoliopsida (dicotyledons) WARNING Group A61K 36/185 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5777, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Acanthaceae (Acanthus family) • Strobilanthes
36/03 36/04 36/05 36/06 36/062 36/064 36/066 36/068	In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g. Chlorella Fungi, e.g. yeasts Ascomycota Saccharomycetales, e.g. baker's yeast Clavicipitaceae Clavicipitaceae Clavicipitaceae Saccharomycota, e.g. Cryptococcus WARNING Group A61K 36/07 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/071 and A61K 36/078. Groups A61K 36/07, A61K 36/071 and A61K 36/078 should be considered in order to	36/185 36/19 36/195 36/20	WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/577, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Magnoliopsida (dicotyledons) WARNING Group A61K 36/185 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5777, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Acanthaceae (Acanthus family) • Strobilanthes • Aceraceae (Maple family)
36/03 36/04 36/05 36/06 36/062 36/064 36/066 36/068	In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g. Chlorella Fungi, e.g. yeasts Ascomycota Saccharomycetales, e.g. baker's yeast Clavicipitaceae Clavicipitaceae Cordyceps Basidiomycota, e.g. Cryptococcus WARNING Group A61K 36/07 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/071 and A61K 36/078. Groups A61K 36/07, A61K 36/071 and	36/185 36/19 36/195	WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/577, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Magnoliopsida (dicotyledons) WARNING Group A61K 36/185 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5777, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Acanthaceae (Acanthus family) • Strobilanthes • Aceraceae (Maple family) • Amaranthaceae (Amaranth family), e.g.
36/03 36/04 36/05 36/06 36/062 36/064 36/066 36/068	In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g. Chlorella Fungi, e.g. yeasts Ascomycota Saccharomycetales, e.g. baker's yeast Clavicipitaceae Clavicipitaceae Clavicipitaceae Saccharomycota, e.g. Cryptococcus WARNING Group A61K 36/07 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/071 and A61K 36/078. Groups A61K 36/07, A61K 36/071 and A61K 36/078 should be considered in order to	36/185 36/19 36/195 36/20 36/21	WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/577, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Magnoliopsida (dicotyledons) WARNING Group A61K 36/185 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5777, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Acanthaceae (Acanthus family) • Aceraceae (Maple family) • Amaranthaceae (Amaranth family), e.g. pigweed, rockwort or globe amaranth
36/03 36/04 36/05 36/06 36/062 36/064 36/066 36/068	In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g. Chlorella Fungi, e.g. yeasts Ascomycota Saccharomycetales, e.g. baker's yeast Clavicipitaceae Clavicipitaceae Clavicipitaceae Saccharomycota, e.g. Cryptococcus WARNING Group A61K 36/07 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/071 and A61K 36/078. Groups A61K 36/07, A61K 36/071 and A61K 36/078 should be considered in order to	36/185 36/19 36/195 36/20	WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/577, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Magnoliopsida (dicotyledons) WARNING Group A61K 36/185 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5777, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Acanthaceae (Acanthus family) • Aceraceae (Maple family) • Amaranthaceae (Amaranth family), e.g. pigweed, rockwort or globe amaranth • Anacardiaceae (Sumac family), e.g. smoketree,
36/03 36/04 36/05 36/06 36/062 36/064 36/066 36/068	In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g. Chlorella Fungi, e.g. yeasts Ascomycota Saccharomycetales, e.g. baker's yeast Clavicipitaceae Clavicipitaceae Clavicipitaceae Saccharomycota, e.g. Cryptococcus WARNING Group A61K 36/07 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/071 and A61K 36/078. Groups A61K 36/07, A61K 36/071 and A61K 36/078 should be considered in order to	36/185 36/19 36/195 36/20 36/21 36/22	WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Magnoliopsida (dicotyledons) WARNING Group A61K 36/185 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5777, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Acanthaceae (Acanthus family) • Strobilanthes • Aceraceae (Maple family) • Amaranthaceae (Amaranth family), e.g. pigweed, rockwort or globe amaranth • Anacardiaceae (Sumac family), e.g. smoketree, sumac or poison oak
36/03 36/04 36/05 36/06 36/062 36/064 36/066 36/068	In this group, common names of plants, where given, are presented in brackets following their corresponding Latin names. Algae Phaeophycota or phaeophyta (brown algae), e.g. Fucus Rhodophycota or rhodophyta (red algae), e.g. Porphyra Chlorophycota or chlorophyta (green algae), e.g. Chlorella Fungi, e.g. yeasts Ascomycota Saccharomycetales, e.g. baker's yeast Clavicipitaceae Clavicipitaceae Clavicipitaceae Saccharomycota, e.g. Cryptococcus WARNING Group A61K 36/07 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/071 and A61K 36/078. Groups A61K 36/07, A61K 36/071 and A61K 36/078 should be considered in order to	36/185 36/19 36/195 36/20 36/21	WARNING Group A61K 36/18 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/577, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Magnoliopsida (dicotyledons) WARNING Group A61K 36/185 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482, A61K 36/3486, A61K 36/5777, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5775, A61K 36/5777 and A61K 36/742. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Acanthaceae (Acanthus family) • Aceraceae (Maple family) • Amaranthaceae (Amaranth family), e.g. pigweed, rockwort or globe amaranth • Anacardiaceae (Sumac family), e.g. smoketree,

0.5/0.00		26/25	G. 1
36/232	Angelica	36/37	Celastraceae (Staff-tree or Bittersweet family),
36/233	Bupleurum		e.g. tripterygium or spindletree
36/234	Cnidium (snowparsley)	36/38	Clusiaceae, Hypericaceae or Guttiferae
36/235	Foeniculum (fennel)		(Hypericum or Mangosteen family), e.g.
36/236	Ligusticum (licorice-root)	0.4/0.0	common St. Johnswort
36/237	Notopterygium	36/39	Convolvulaceae (Morning-glory family), e.g.
36/238	Saposhnikovia		bindweed
36/24	Apocynaceae (Dogbane family), e.g. plumeria	36/40	Cornaceae (Dogwood family)
	or periwinkle	36/41	Crassulaceae (Stonecrop family)
36/25	• • Araliaceae (Ginseng family), e.g. ivy, aralia,	36/42	Cucurbitaceae (Cucumber family)
	schefflera or tetrapanax	36/424	Gynostemma
36/254	Acanthopanax or Eleutherococcus	36/428	Trichosanthes
36/258	Panax (ginseng)	36/43	Cuscutaceae (Dodder family), e.g. Cuscuta
36/26	Aristolochiaceae (Birthwort family), e.g.		epithymum or greater dodder
30/20	heartleaf	36/44	Ebenaceae (Ebony family), e.g. persimmon
36/264	Aristolochia (Dutchman's pipe)	36/45	Ericaceae or Vacciniaceae (Heath or Blueberry
36/268	Asarum (wild ginger)		family), e.g. blueberry, cranberry or bilberry
		36/46	Eucommiaceae (Eucommia family), e.g. hardy
36/27	Asclepiadaceae (Milkweed family), e.g. hoya	20, 10	rubber tree
36/28	Asteraceae or Compositae (Aster or Sunflower	36/47	Euphorbiaceae (Spurge family), e.g. Ricinus
	family), e.g. chamomile, feverfew, yarrow or	30/47	(castorbean)
	echinacea	36/48	Fabaceae or Leguminosae (Pea or Legume
36/282	Artemisia, e.g. wormwood or sagebrush	30/48	family); Caesalpiniaceae; Mimosaceae;
36/284	Atractylodes		Papilionaceae
36/285	Aucklandia	26/401	•
36/286	Carthamus (distaff thistle)	36/481	Astragalus (milkvetch)
36/287	Chrysanthemum, e.g. daisy	36/482	Cassia, e.g. golden shower tree
36/288	Taraxacum (dandelion)	36/483	Gleditsia (locust)
36/289	Vladimiria	36/484	Glycyrrhiza (licorice)
36/29	Berberidaceae (Barberry family), e.g. barberry,	36/485	Gueldenstaedtia
	cohosh or mayapple	36/486	Millettia
36/296	Epimedium	36/487	Psoralea
36/30	Boraginaceae (Borage family), e.g. comfrey,	36/488	Pueraria (kudzu)
30/30	lungwort or forget-me-not	36/489	Sophora, e.g. necklacepod or mamani
36/31	Brassicaceae or Cruciferae (Mustard family),	36/49	Fagaceae (Beech family), e.g. oak or chestnut
30/31	e.g. broccoli, cabbage or kohlrabi	36/50	Fumariaceae (Fumitory family), e.g. bleeding
26/215			heart
36/315	Isatis, e.g. Dyer's woad	36/505	Corydalis
36/32	Burseraceae (Frankincense family)	36/51	Gentianaceae (Gentian family)
36/324	Boswellia, e.g. frankincense	36/515	Gentiana
36/328	Commiphora, e.g. mecca myrrh or balm of		Juglandaceae (Walnut family)
	Gilead	36/52	•
36/33	Cactaceae (Cactus family), e.g. pricklypear or	36/53	Lamiaceae or Labiatae (Mint family), e.g.
	Cereus	26/522	thyme, rosemary or lavender
36/34	Campanulaceae (Bellflower family)	36/532	Agastache, e.g. giant hyssop
36/342	Adenophora	36/533	Leonurus (motherwort)
36/344	Codonopsis	36/534	Mentha (mint)
36/346	Platycodon	36/535	Perilla (beefsteak plant)
36/348	{Cannabaceae}	36/536	Prunella or Brunella (selfheal)
	WADNING	36/537	Salvia (sage)
	WARNING	36/538	Schizonepeta
	Groups A61K 36/348, A61K 36/3482 and	36/539	Scutellaria (skullcap)
	A61K 36/3486 are incomplete pending	36/54	Lauraceae (Laurel family), e.g. cinnamon or
	reclassification of documents from groups		sassafras
	A61K 36/18 and A61K 36/185.	36/55	Linaceae (Flax family), e.g. Linum
	All groups listed in this Warning should be	36/56	Loganiaceae (Logania family), e.g.
	considered in order to perform a complete	2 2. 2 0	trumpetflower or pinkroot
	search.	36/57	Magnoliaceae (Magnolia family)
0 = 10 : = =	(6 11)	36/575	Magnolia
36/3482		30/3/3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
36/3486	{Humulus}		
36/35	Caprifoliaceae (Honeysuckle family)		

babysbreath or soapwort

36/577	{Malvaceae (Mallow family)}	36/74 Rubiaceae (Madder family)
	WARNING	WARNING
	Groups <u>A61K 36/577</u> , <u>A61K 36/5775</u> and <u>A61K 36/5777</u> are incomplete pending	Group A61K 36/74 is impacted by reclassification into group A61K 36/742.
	reclassification of documents from groups	Groups A61K 36/74 and A61K 36/742
	A61K 36/18 and A61K 36/185.	should be considered in order to perform a
	All groups listed in this Warning should be	complete search.
	considered in order to perform a complete search.	36/742 {Coffea, e.g. coffee}
	scarcii.	WARNING
36/5775	· · · · {Hibiscus}	
36/5777	{Theobroma, e.g. cocao or cocoa}	Group A61K 36/742 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents
36/58	Meliaceae (Chinaberry or Mahogany family),	from groups A61K 36/18, A61K 36/185
36/59	e.g. Azadirachta (neem) Menispermaceae (Moonseed family), e.g.	and A61K 36/74.
30/37	hyperbaena or coralbead	All groups listed in this Warning should
36/60	Moraceae (Mulberry family), e.g. breadfruit or	be considered in order to perform a
	fig	complete search.
36/605	Morus (mulberry)	36/744 Gardenia
36/61	Myrtaceae (Myrtle family), e.g. teatree or	36/746 Morinda
26/62	eucalyptus	36/748 Oldenlandia or Hedyotis
36/62 36/63	 Nymphaeaceae (Water-lily family) Oleaceae (Olive family), e.g. jasmine, lilac or	36/75 Rutaceae (Rue family)
30/03	ash tree	36/752 Citrus, e.g. lime, orange or lemon
36/634	· · · · Forsythia	36/754 Evodia
36/638	Ligustrum, e.g. Chinese privet	36/756 Phellodendron, e.g. corktree
36/64	Orobanchaceae (Broom-rape family)	36/758 Zanthoxylum, e.g. pricklyash
36/65	Paeoniaceae (Peony family), e.g. Chinese	36/76 Salicaceae (Willow family), e.g. poplar
	peony	36/77 Sapindaceae (Soapberry family), e.g. lychee or
36/66	Papaveraceae (Poppy family), e.g. bloodroot	soapberry 36/78 Saururaceae (Lizard's-tail family)
36/67	Piperaceae (Pepper family), e.g. Jamaican	36/79 Schisandraceae (Schisandra family)
26/60	pepper or kava	36/80 Scrophulariaceae (Figwort family)
36/68	Plantaginaceae (Plantain Family)	36/804 Rehmannia
36/69 36/70	 Polygalaceae (Milkwort family) Polygonaceae (Buckwheat family), e.g.	36/808 Scrophularia (figwort)
30/70	spineflower or dock	36/81 Solanaceae (Potato family), e.g. tobacco,
36/704	Polygonum, e.g. knotweed	nightshade, tomato, belladonna, capsicum or
36/708	Rheum (rhubarb)	jimsonweed
36/71	Ranunculaceae (Buttercup family), e.g.	36/815 Lycium (desert-thorn)
	larkspur, hepatica, hydrastis, columbine or	36/82 Theaceae (Tea family), e.g. camellia
	goldenseal	36/83 Thymelaeaceae (Mezereum family), e.g. leatherwood or false ohelo
36/714	Aconitum (monkshood)	36/835 Aquilaria
36/716	Clematis (leather flower)	36/84 Valerianaceae (Valerian family), e.g. valerian
36/718	Coptis (goldthread)	36/85 Verbenaceae (Verbena family)
36/72	Rhamnaceae (Buckthorn family), e.g. buckthorn, chewstick or umbrella-tree	36/855 Clerodendrum, e.g. glorybower
36/725	Ziziphus, e.g. jujube	36/86 Violaceae (Violet family)
36/73	Rosaceae (Rose family), e.g. strawberry,	36/87 Vitaceae or Ampelidaceae (Vine or Grape
	chokeberry, blackberry, pear or firethorn	family), e.g. wine grapes, muscadine or
36/732	Chaenomeles, e.g. flowering quince	peppervine
36/734	Crataegus (hawthorn)	36/88 Liliopsida (monocotyledons)
36/736	Prunus, e.g. plum, cherry, peach, apricot or	36/882 Acoraceae (Calamus family), e.g. sweetflag or Acorus calamus
0.6/===	almond	36/884 Alismataceae (Water-plantain family)
36/738	Rosa (rose)	36/886 Aloeaceae (Aloe family), e.g. aloe vera
36/739	Sanguisorba (burnet)	36/888 Araceae (Arum family), e.g. caladium, calla
		lily or skunk cabbage
		36/8884 Arisaema, e.g. Jack in the pulpit
		36/8888 Pinellia
		36/889 Arecaceae, Palmae or Palmaceae (Palm
		family), e.g. date or coconut palm or palmetto
		36/8895 Calamus, e.g. rattan
		36/89 Cyperaceae (Sedge family)

36/8905	Curarus (flatsadga)		4. This group <u>covers</u> also medicinal preparation
36/894	 Cyperus (flatsedge) Dioscoreaceae (Yam family)		containing DNA or RNA encoding for peptides as
36/8945	Dioscorea, e.g. yam, Chinese yam or water		active ingredient.
30/8943	yam		5. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes,
36/896	Liliaceae (Lily family), e.g. daylily, plantain		or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and
30/070	lily, Hyacinth or narcissus		their use in medicinal preparations are classified in
36/8962	Allium, e.g. garden onion, leek, garlic or		subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to
30/0702	chives		the peptides, with the appropriate indexing codes
36/8964	Anemarrhena		relating to their medical uses.
36/8965	Asparagus, e.g. garden asparagus or	20/005	(F. 1117 / 1117
20,0902	asparagus fern	38/005	• {Enzyme inhibitors (protease inhibitors A61K 38/55)}
36/8966	Fritillaria, e.g. checker lily or mission bells	38/01	Hydrolysed proteins; Derivatives thereof
36/8967	Lilium, e.g. tiger lily or Easter lily	38/011	• • {from plants}
36/8968	Ophiopogon (Lilyturf)		
36/8969	Polygonatum (Solomon's seal)	38/012 38/014	. {from animals} {from connective tissue peptides, e.g. gelatin,
36/898	Orchidaceae (Orchid family)	36/014	collagen}
36/8984	Dendrobium	38/015	• • • • {from keratin}
36/8988	Gastrodia	38/017	• • • {from blood}
36/899	Poaceae or Gramineae (Grass family), e.g.	38/018	{from milk}
	bamboo, corn or sugar cane	38/02	 Peptides of undefined number of amino acids;
36/8994	· · · · Coix (Job's tears)	36/02	Derivatives thereof
36/8998	Hordeum (barley)	38/03	Peptides having up to 20 amino acids in an
36/90	Smilacaceae (Catbrier family), e.g. greenbrier	30/03	undefined or only partially defined sequence;
	or sarsaparilla		Derivatives thereof
36/902	Sparganiaceae (Bur-reed family)	38/04	• Peptides having up to 20 amino acids in a
36/904	Stemonaceae (Stemona family), e.g. croomia		fully defined sequence; Derivatives thereof
36/906	Zingiberaceae (Ginger family)		({enzyme inhibitors A61K 38/005;} gastrins
36/9062	Alpinia, e.g. red ginger or galangal		{A61K 38/2207}, somatostatins A61K 38/31,
36/9064	Amomum, e.g. round cardamom		melanotropins A61K 38/34 {; protease inhibitors
36/9066	Curcuma, e.g. common turmeric, East Indian		<u>A61K 38/55</u> })
	arrowroot or mango ginger	38/043	• • {Kallidins; Bradykinins; Related peptides}
36/9068	Zingiber, e.g. garden ginger	38/046	• • {Tachykinins, e.g. eledoisins, substance P;
			Related peptides}
38/00	Medicinal preparations containing peptides	38/05	Dipeptides
	(peptides containing beta-lactam rings A61K 31/00;	38/06	Tripeptides
	cyclic dipeptides not having in their molecule any other peptide link than those which form their ring,	38/063	{Glutathione}
	e.g. piperazine-2,5-diones, <u>A61K 31/00</u> ; ergot	38/066	• • • {TRH, thyroliberin, thyrotropin releasing
	alkaloids of the cyclic peptide type A61K 31/48;		hormone}
	containing macromolecular compounds having	38/07	Tetrapeptides
	statistically distributed amino acid units A61K 31/74;	38/08	• Peptides having 5 to 11 amino acids
	medicinal preparations containing antigens or	20/007	{(<u>A61K 38/043</u> - <u>A61K 38/046</u> take precedence)}
	antibodies A61K 39/00; medicinal preparations	38/085	{Angiotensins}
	characterised by the non-active ingredients, e.g.	38/09	Luteinising hormone-releasing hormone
	peptides as drug carriers, A61K 47/00)		[LHRH] {, i.e. Gonadotropin-releasing
	<u>NOTES</u>	29/005	hormone [GnRH]]; Related peptides
		38/095	Oxytocins; Vasopressins; Related peptides
	1. The terms or expressions used in this group follow exactly the definitions given in Note (1) following	38/10	• Peptides having 12 to 20 amino acids {(A61K 38/043 - A61K 38/046 take precedence)}
	the title of subclass $C07K$.	38/105	• • {Bombesin; Related peptides}
	 Preparations containing fragments of peptides 	38/103	 Cyclic peptides {, e.g. bacitracins; Polymyxins;
	or peptides modified by removal or addition of	36/12	Gramicidins S, C; Tyrocidins A, B or C
	amino acids, by substitution of amino acids by		(A61K 38/043 - A61K 38/046 take precedence)
	others, or by combination of these modifications	38/13	Cyclosporins
	are classified as the preparations containing	38/14	Peptides containing saccharide radicals;
	parent peptides. However, preparations containing	50,11	Derivatives thereof {, e.g. bleomycin,
	fragments of peptides having only four or		phleomycin, muramylpeptides or vancomycin}
	less amino acids are also classified in groups	38/15	Depsipeptides; Derivatives thereof
	<u>A61K 38/05</u> - <u>A61K 38/07</u> .	38/16	• Peptides having more than 20 amino acids; Gastrins;
	3. Preparations containing peptides prepared by		Somatostatins; Melanotropins; Derivatives thereof
	recombinant DNA technology are not classified		{(enzyme inhibitors A61K 38/005)}
	according to the host, but according to the original peptide expressed, e.g. preparations containing	38/162	• • {from virus}
	HIV peptide expressed in E. coli are classified	38/164	• • {from bacteria}
	with the preparations containing HIV peptides.	38/166	{Streptokinase}
	Land Land Land Land Land Land Land Land		

38/168	• • {from plants}	38/1866 {Vascular endothelial growth factor
38/17	• • from animals; from humans {(enzyme inhibitors	[VEGF]}
	A61K 38/005)}	38/1875 {Bone morphogenic factor; Osteogenins;
38/1703	{from vertebrates}	Osteogenic factor; Bone-inducing factor}
38/1706	· · · · {from fish}	38/1883 {Neuregulins, e.g., p185erbB2 ligands,
38/1709	• • • {from mammals}	glial growth factor, heregulin, ARIA, neu
		differentiation factor}
38/1716	{Amyloid plaque core protein}	38/1891 {Angiogenesic factors; Angiogenin}
38/1719	• • • • {Muscle proteins, e.g. myosin or actin}	38/19 Cytokines; Lymphokines; Interferons
38/1722	• • • • {Plasma globulins, lactoglobulins}	
38/1725	• • • • {Complement proteins, e.g. anaphylatoxin,	38/191 {Tumor necrosis factors [TNF], e.g.
	C3a or C5a}	lymphotoxin [LT], i.e. TNF-beta}
38/1729	{Cationic antimicrobial peptides, e.g.	38/193 {Colony stimulating factors [CSF]}
	defensins}	38/195 {Chemokines, e.g. RANTES}
38/1732	{Lectins}	38/196 {Thrombopoietin}
38/1735	{Mucins, e.g. human intestinal mucin}	38/20 Interleukins [IL]
38/1738	{Calcium binding proteins, e.g.	38/2006 {IL-1}
30/1/30	calmodulin}	38/2013 {IL-2}
38/1741	{alpha-Glycoproteins}	38/202 {IL-3}
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
38/1745	{C-reactive proteins}	
38/1748	{Keratin; Cytokeratin}	38/2033 {IL-5}
38/1751	• • • • {Bactericidal/permeability-increasing	38/204 {IL-6}
	protein [BPI]}	38/2046 {IL-7}
38/1754	• • • • {Insulin-like growth factor binding	38/2053 {IL-8}
	proteins}	38/206 {IL-9}
38/1758	{p53}	38/2066 {IL-10}
38/1761	{Apoptosis related proteins, e.g. Apoptotic	38/2073 {IL-11}
	protease-activating factor-1 (APAF-1),	38/208 {IL-12}
	Bax, Bax-inhibitory protein(s)(BI; bax-I),	38/2086 {IL-13 to IL-16}
	Myeloid cell leukemia associated protein	38/2093 {Leukaemia inhibitory factor [LIF]}
	(MCL-1), Inhibitor of apoptosis [IAP] or	
	Bcl-2}	38/21 Interferons {[IFN]}
38/1767	• • • {from invertebrates}	38/212 {IFN-alpha}
38/177	• • • {Receptors; Cell surface antigens; Cell surface	38/215 {IFN-beta}
30/1//	determinants}	38/217 {IFN-gamma}
38/1774	• • • {Immunoglobulin superfamily (e.g. CD2,	38/22 Hormones (derived from pro-opiomelanocortin,
36/17/4	CD4, CD8, ICAM molecules, B7 molecules,	pro-enkephalin or pro-dynorphin A61K 38/33,
	Fc-receptors, MHC-molecules)}	e.g. corticotropin A61K 38/35)
29/1777		38/2207 {Gastrins; Cholecystokinins [CCK]}
38/1777	{Integrin superfamily}	38/2214 {Motilins}
38/178	{Lectin superfamily, e.g. selectins}	38/2221 {Relaxins}
38/1783	{Nuclear receptors, e.g. retinoic acid receptor	38/2228 {Corticotropin releasing factor [CRF]
	[RAR], RXR, nuclear orphan receptors}	(Urotensin)}
38/1787	• • • {for neuromediators, e.g. serotonin receptor,	38/2235 {Secretins}
	dopamine receptor}	38/2242 {Atrial natriuretic factor complex:
38/179	• • • { for growth factors; for growth regulators }	Atriopeptins, atrial natriuretic protein [ANP];
38/1793	• • • { for cytokines; for lymphokines; for	Cardionatrin, Cardiodilatin
	interferons}	
38/1796	• • • • {for hormones (for neuromediators	38/225 {Calcitonin gene related peptide}
	<u>A61K 38/1787</u>)}	38/2257 {Prolactin}
38/18	Growth factors; Growth regulators	38/2264 {Obesity-gene products, e.g. leptin}
38/1808	{Epidermal growth factor [EGF]	38/2271 { Neuropeptide Y }
	urogastrone}	38/2278 {Vasoactive intestinal peptide [VIP]; Related
38/1816	• • • {Erythropoietin [EPO]}	peptides (e.g. Exendin)}
38/1825	• • • {Fibroblast growth factor [FGF]}	38/2285 {Endothelin, vasoactive intestinal contractor
38/1833	{Hepatocyte growth factor; Scatter factor;	[VIC]}
50/1033	Tumor cytotoxic factor II}	38/2292 {Thymosin; Related peptides}
38/1841	• • • • {Transforming growth factor [TGF]}	38/23 Calcitonins
		38/24 Follicle-stimulating hormone [FSH];
38/185	{Nerve growth factor [NGF]; Brain derived	Chorionic gonadotropins, e.g. HCG;
	neurotrophic factor [BDNF]; Ciliary	Luteinising hormone [LH]; Thyroid-
	neurotrophic factor [CNTF]; Glial derived	stimulating hormone [TSH]
	neurotrophic factor [GDNF]; Neurotrophins,	38/25 Growth hormone-releasing factor [GH-RF],
20/1070	e.g. NT-3}	i.e. somatoliberin
38/1858	• • • {Platelet-derived growth factor [PDGF]}	38/26 Glucagons
		38/27 Growth hormone [GH], i.e. somatotropin
		50/21 • • • • Growth normone [Gri], i.e. somatouropin

38/28	Insulins	38/4846	• • • • • • {Factor VII (3.4.21.21); Factor IX
38/29	Parathyroid hormone, i.e. parathormone;		(3.4.21.22); Factor Xa (3.4.21.6); Factor
	Parathyroid hormone-related peptides		XI (3.4.21.27); Factor XII (3.4.21.38)}
38/30	Insulin-like growth factors, i.e.	38/4853	• • • • • • {Kallikrein (3.4.21.34 or 3.4.21.35)}
	somatomedins, e.g. IGF-1, IGF-2 {(insulin-	38/486	• • • • • {Elastase (3.4.21.36 or 3.4.21.37)}
	like growth factor binding protein	38/4866	• • • • • {Protein C (3.4.21.69)}
	<u>A61K 38/1754</u>)}	38/4873	• • • • {Cysteine endopeptidases (3.4.22), e.g.
38/31	Somatostatins		stem bromelain, papain, ficin, cathepsin
38/32	Thymopoietins		H}
38/33	derived from pro-opiomelanocortin, pro-	38/488	• • • • {Aspartic endopeptidases (3.4.23), e.g.
	enkephalin or pro-dynorphin		pepsin, chymosin, renin, cathepsin E}
38/34	Melanocyte stimulating hormone [MSH],	38/4886	• • • • {Metalloendopeptidases (3.4.24), e.g.
	e.g. alpha- or beta-melanotropin		collagenase}
38/35	Corticotropin [ACTH]	38/4893	• • • • • {Botulinum neurotoxin (3.4.24.69)}
38/36	Blood coagulation or fibrinolysis factors	38/49	Urokinase; Tissue plasminogen activator
38/363	{Fibrinogen}	38/50	acting on carbon-nitrogen bonds, other than
38/366	{Thrombomodulin}		peptide bonds (3.5), e.g. asparaginase
38/37	Factors VIII	38/51	Lyases (4)
38/38	Albumins	38/52	Isomerases (5)
38/385	{Serum albumin}	38/53	Ligases (6)
38/39	Connective tissue peptides, e.g. collagen,	38/54	Mixtures of enzymes or proenzymes
20/27	elastin, laminin, fibronectin, vitronectin, cold		covered by more than a single one of
	insoluble globulin [CIG]		groups <u>A61K 38/44</u> - <u>A61K 38/46</u> or
38/395	• • • {Alveolar surfactant peptides; Pulmonary		A61K 38/51 - A61K 38/53
20,272	surfactant peptides}	38/55	 Protease inhibitors
38/40	Transferrins, e.g. lactoferrins, ovotransferrins	38/553	{Renin inhibitors}
38/41	Porphyrin- or corrin-ring-containing peptides	38/556	• • {Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors}
38/415	{Cytochromes}	38/56	from plants
38/42	Haemoglobins; Myoglobins	38/57	• • • from animals; from humans {(A61K 38/553,
38/43	Enzymes; Proenzymes; Derivatives thereof	30/37	A61K 38/556 take precedence)}
30/43		38/58	• • • from leeches, e.g. hirudin, eglin
	NOTE		
	<u>NOTE</u>		
		39/00	Medicinal preparations containing antigens or
	In this group,	39/00	
	In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the	39/00	Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53)
	In this group,	39/00	Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES
	In this group,1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes;	39/00	Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES 1. Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover
	 In this group, proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the 	39/00	Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES 1. Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses,
	 In this group, proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. 	39/00	Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES 1. Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts.
	 In this group, proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears 	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES 1. Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. 2. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions
	 In this group, proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES 1. Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. 2. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of
	 In this group, proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally 	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES 1. Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. 2. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest.
	 In this group, proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES 1. Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. 2. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. 3. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes,
38/44	 In this group, proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. 	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES 1. Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. 2. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. 3. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and
38/44 38/443	 In this group, proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. Oxidoreductases (1) 	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES 1. Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. 2. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. 3. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in
38/44 38/443	 In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; 2. enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 3. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. Oxidoreductases (1) {acting on CH-OH groups as donors, e.g. 	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to
	In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; 2. enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 3. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. Oxidoreductases (1) {acting on CH-OH groups as donors, e.g. glucose oxidase, lactate dehydrogenase	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to the peptides, with the appropriate indexing codes
38/443	In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; 2. enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 3. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. Oxidoreductases (1) {acting on CH-OH groups as donors, e.g. glucose oxidase, lactate dehydrogenase (1.1)}	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to the peptides, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses.
38/443	In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; 2. enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 3. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. Oxidoreductases (1) {acting on CH-OH groups as donors, e.g. glucose oxidase, lactate dehydrogenase (1.1)} {Superoxide dismutase (1.15)}	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to the peptides, with the appropriate indexing codes
38/443 38/446 38/45	In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; 2. enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 3. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. Oxidoreductases (1) {acting on CH-OH groups as donors, e.g. glucose oxidase, lactate dehydrogenase (1.1)} {Superoxide dismutase (1.15)} Transferases (2)	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to the peptides, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to antibodies or DNA or RNA
38/443 38/446 38/45 38/46	In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; 2. enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 3. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. Oxidoreductases (1) {acting on CH-OH groups as donors, e.g. glucose oxidase, lactate dehydrogenase (1.1)} {Superoxide dismutase (1.15)} Transferases (2) Hydrolases (3)	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to the peptides, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies and their use in medicinal
38/443 38/446 38/45	In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; 2. enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 3. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. Oxidoreductases (1) {acting on CH-OH groups as donors, e.g. glucose oxidase, lactate dehydrogenase (1.1)} {Superoxide dismutase (1.15)} Transferases (2) {acting on ester bonds (3.1), e.g. lipases,	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to the peptides, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in group C07K 16/00 or
38/443 38/446 38/45 38/46 38/465	In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; 2. enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 3. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. Oxidoreductases (1) {acting on CH-OH groups as donors, e.g. glucose oxidase, lactate dehydrogenase (1.1)} {Superoxide dismutase (1.15)} Transferases (2) {acting on ester bonds (3.1), e.g. lipases, ribonucleases}	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to the peptides, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies,
38/443 38/446 38/45 38/46	In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; 2. enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 3. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. Oxidoreductases (1) {acting on CH-OH groups as donors, e.g. glucose oxidase, lactate dehydrogenase (1.1)} {Superoxide dismutase (1.15)} Transferases (2) Hydrolases (3) {acting on ester bonds (3.1), e.g. lipases, ribonucleases} acting on glycosyl compounds (3.2), e.g.	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to the peptides, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to new therapeutical uses
38/443 38/446 38/45 38/46 38/465 38/47	In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; 2. enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 3. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. Oxidoreductases (1) {acting on CH-OH groups as donors, e.g. glucose oxidase, lactate dehydrogenase (1.1)} {Superoxide dismutase (1.15)} Transferases (2) Hydrolases (3) {acting on ester bonds (3.1), e.g. lipases, ribonucleases} acting on glycosyl compounds (3.2), e.g. cellulases, lactases	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to the peptides, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to new therapeutical uses of antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for
38/443 38/446 38/45 38/46 38/465 38/47 38/48	In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; 2. enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 3. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. Oxidoreductases (1) {acting on CH-OH groups as donors, e.g. glucose oxidase, lactate dehydrogenase (1.1)} {Superoxide dismutase (1.15)} Transferases (2) Hydrolases (3) {acting on ester bonds (3.1), e.g. lipases, ribonucleases} acting on glycosyl compounds (3.2), e.g. cellulases, lactases acting on peptide bonds (3.4)	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to the peptides, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to new therapeutical uses of antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies are classified in group C07K 16/00 or antibodies are classified in group C07K 16/00 or
38/443 38/446 38/45 38/46 38/465 38/47	In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; 2. enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 3. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. 1. Oxidoreductases (1) 1. {acting on CH-OH groups as donors, e.g. glucose oxidase, lactate dehydrogenase (1.1)} 2. {Superoxide dismutase (1.15)} 3. Transferases (2) 4. Hydrolases (3) 5. {acting on ester bonds (3.1), e.g. lipases, ribonucleases} 6. acting on glycosyl compounds (3.2), e.g. cellulases, lactases 7. acting on peptide bonds (3.4) 8. {from animals other than mammals, e.g.	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to the peptides, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to new therapeutical uses of antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to antibodies are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies,
38/443 38/446 38/45 38/46 38/465 38/47 38/48 38/4806	In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; 2. enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 3. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. . Oxidoreductases (1) {acting on CH-OH groups as donors, e.g. glucose oxidase, lactate dehydrogenase (1.1)} {Superoxide dismutase (1.15)} Transferases (2) Hydrolases (3) {acting on ester bonds (3.1), e.g. lipases, ribonucleases} acting on glycosyl compounds (3.2), e.g. cellulases, lactases acting on peptide bonds (3.4) {from animals other than mammals, e.g. snakes}	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to the peptides, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to new therapeutical uses of antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to
38/443 38/446 38/45 38/46 38/465 38/47 38/48 38/4806 38/4813	In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; 2. enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 3. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. Oxidoreductases (1) {acting on CH-OH groups as donors, e.g. glucose oxidase, lactate dehydrogenase (1.1)} {Superoxide dismutase (1.15)} Transferases (2) Hydrolases (3) {acting on ester bonds (3.1), e.g. lipases, ribonucleases} acting on glycosyl compounds (3.2), e.g. cellulases, lactases acting on peptide bonds (3.4) {from animals other than mammals, e.g. snakes} {Exopeptidases (3.4.11. to 3.4.19)}	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to the peptides, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to new therapeutical uses of antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses.
38/443 38/446 38/45 38/46 38/465 38/47 38/48 38/4806 38/4813 38/482	In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; 2. enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 3. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. Oxidoreductases (1) {acting on CH-OH groups as donors, e.g. glucose oxidase, lactate dehydrogenase (1.1)} {Superoxide dismutase (1.15)} Transferases (2) Hydrolases (3) {acting on ester bonds (3.1), e.g. lipases, ribonucleases} acting on glycosyl compounds (3.2), e.g. cellulases, lactases acting on peptide bonds (3.4) {from animals other than mammals, e.g. snakes} {Exopeptidases (3.4.11. to 3.4.19)} {Serine endopeptidases (3.4.21)}	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to the peptides, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to new therapeutical uses of antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to new therapeutical uses of antibodies are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to medicinal preparations
38/443 38/446 38/45 38/46 38/465 38/47 38/48 38/4806 38/4813	In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; 2. enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 3. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. Oxidoreductases (1) {acting on CH-OH groups as donors, e.g. glucose oxidase, lactate dehydrogenase (1.1)} {Superoxide dismutase (1.15)} Transferases (2) Hydrolases (3) {acting on ester bonds (3.1), e.g. lipases, ribonucleases} acting on glycosyl compounds (3.2), e.g. cellulases, lactases acting on peptide bonds (3.4) {from animals other than mammals, e.g. snakes} {Exopeptidases (3.4.11. to 3.4.19)} {Serine endopeptidases (3.4.21)} {Trypsin (3.4.21.4) Chymotrypsin	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to the peptides, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to new therapeutical uses of antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to medicinal preparations containing different antibodies as active
38/443 38/446 38/45 38/46 38/465 38/47 38/48 38/4806 38/4813 38/482 38/4826	In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; 2. enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 3. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. . Oxidoreductases (1) {acting on CH-OH groups as donors, e.g. glucose oxidase, lactate dehydrogenase (1.1)} {Superoxide dismutase (1.15)} Transferases (2) Hydrolases (3) {acting on ester bonds (3.1), e.g. lipases, ribonucleases} acting on glycosyl compounds (3.2), e.g. cellulases, lactases acting on peptide bonds (3.4) {from animals other than mammals, e.g. snakes} {Exopeptidases (3.4.11. to 3.4.19)} {Trypsin (3.4.21.4) Chymotrypsin (3.4.21.1)}	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to the peptides, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to new therapeutical uses of antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to medicinal preparations containing different antibodies as active ingredients are classified in group C07K 16/00
38/443 38/446 38/45 38/46 38/465 38/47 38/48 38/4806 38/4813 38/482 38/4826 38/4833	In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; 2. enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 3. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. . Oxidoreductases (1) {acting on CH-OH groups as donors, e.g. glucose oxidase, lactate dehydrogenase (1.1)} {Superoxide dismutase (1.15)} Transferases (2) Hydrolases (3) {acting on ester bonds (3.1), e.g. lipases, ribonucleases} acting on glycosyl compounds (3.2), e.g. cellulases, lactases acting on peptide bonds (3.4) {from animals other than mammals, e.g. snakes} {Exopeptidases (3.4.11. to 3.4.19)} {Trypsin (3.4.21.4) Chymotrypsin (3.4.21.1)} {Thrombin (3.4.21.5)}	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to the peptides, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to new therapeutical uses of antibodies are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to medicinal preparations containing different antibodies as active ingredients are classified in group C07K 16/00 according to the different active antibodies, with
38/443 38/446 38/45 38/46 38/465 38/47 38/48 38/4806 38/4813 38/482 38/4826	In this group, 1. proenzymes are classified with the corresponding enzymes; 2. enzymes are generally categorised according to the "Nomenclature and Classification of Enzymes" of the International Commission of Enzymes. Where appropriate, this designation appears in the subgroups below in parenthesis. 3. the specific enzyme(s) used are additionally classified in C12Y. . Oxidoreductases (1) {acting on CH-OH groups as donors, e.g. glucose oxidase, lactate dehydrogenase (1.1)} {Superoxide dismutase (1.15)} Transferases (2) Hydrolases (3) {acting on ester bonds (3.1), e.g. lipases, ribonucleases} acting on glycosyl compounds (3.2), e.g. cellulases, lactases acting on peptide bonds (3.4) {from animals other than mammals, e.g. snakes} {Exopeptidases (3.4.11. to 3.4.19)} {Trypsin (3.4.21.4) Chymotrypsin (3.4.21.1)}	39/00	 Medicinal preparations containing antigens or antibodies (materials for immunoassay G01N 33/53) NOTES Groups A61K 39/002 - A61K 39/295 cover preparations containing protozoa, bacteria, viruses, or subunits thereof, e.g. membrane parts. Preparation of antigen or antibody compositions is also classified in subclass C12N, if the step of cultivating the microorganism is of interest. Documents relating to new peptides, e.g. enzymes, or new DNA or RNA encoding for peptides and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in subclass C07K or in group C12N 9/00 according to the peptides, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies and their use in medicinal preparations are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to new therapeutical uses of antibodies or DNA or RNA encoding for antibodies are classified in group C07K 16/00 or in group C12N 9/0002 according to the antibodies, with the appropriate indexing codes relating to their medical uses. Documents relating to medicinal preparations containing different antibodies as active ingredients are classified in group C07K 16/00

A61K 39/00 (continued)

medical uses. However, documents relating to medicinal preparations containing antibodies and other compounds as active ingredients are classified in groups A61K 39/395 - A61K 39/42, in association with symbol A61K 2300/00 in Combination Sets.

WARNING

Group A61K 39/00 is impacted by reclassification into group A61K 39/46.

Groups A61K 39/00 and A61K 39/46 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/0001 . {Archaeal antigens}

Candida}

39/0003 • {Invertebrate antigens}

39/0005 • {Vertebrate antigens (from snakes A61K 39/38)}

39/0006 • Contraceptive vaccins; Vaccines against sex hormones}

39/0007 . . {Nervous system antigens; Prions}

39/0008 . . {Antigens related to auto-immune diseases;

Preparations to induce self-tolerance}

39/001 • • {Preparations to induce tolerance to non-self, e.g.

prior to transplantation}

39/0011 . . {Cancer antigens}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/0011</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/46444</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464499</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001102 • • • {Receptors, cell surface antigens or cell surface determinants}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001102</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464402</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001103 {Receptors for growth factors}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001103</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464403</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001104 {Epidermal growth factor receptors [EGFR]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001104</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464404</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001106 {Her-2/neu/ErbB2, Her-3/ErbB3 or Her 4/ ErbB4}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/001106 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637, A61K 39/464401, A61K 39/464406 and A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001107 {Fibroblast growth factor receptors [FGFR]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001107</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464407</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001108 {Platelet-derived growth factor receptors [PDGFR]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001108</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464408</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001109 {Vascular endothelial growth factor receptors [VEGFR]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001109</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464409</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/00111 {Hepatocyte growth factor receptor [HGFR or c-met]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/00111</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/46441</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001111 {Immunoglobulin superfamily}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001111</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464411</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001112 {CD19 or B4}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001112</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464412</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001113 {CD22, BL-CAM, siglec-2 or sialic acidbinding Ig-related lectin 2}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001113</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464413</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001114 • • • • {CD74, Ii, MHC class II invariant chain or MHC class II gamma chain}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001114</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464414</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 39/001116 {Receptors for cytokines}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001116</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464416</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001117 {Receptors for tumor necrosis factors [TNF], e.g. lymphotoxin receptor [LTR] or CD30}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001117</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464417</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001118 {Receptors for colony stimulating factors [CSF]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001118</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464418</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001119 {Receptors for interleukins [IL]}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/001119 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637, A61K 39/464401, A61K 39/464419 and A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/00112 {Receptors for interferons [IFN]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/00112</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/46442</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001121 {Receptors for chemokines}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001121</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464421</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001122 {Ephrin Receptors [Eph]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001122</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464422</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001124 . . . (CD20)

WARNING

Group A61K 39/001124 is impacted by reclassification into groups A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637, A61K 39/464401, A61K 39/464424, A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001126 . . . {CD38 not IgG}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001126</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464426</u>, <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001128 . . . {CD44 not IgG}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001128</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464428</u>, <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - A61K 2239/59.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 39/001129 {Molecules with a "CD" designation not provided for elsewhere}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001129</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464429</u>, <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/00113 . . . {Growth factors}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/00113</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/46443</u>, <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001131 {Epidermal growth factor [EGF]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001131</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464431</u>, <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001132 {Fibroblast growth factors [FGF]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001132</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464432</u>, <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001133 {Platelet-derived growth factor [PDGF]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001133</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464433</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001134 {Transforming growth factor [TGF]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001134</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464434</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001135 . . . {Vascular endothelial growth factor [VEGF]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001135</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464435</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001136 . . . {Cytokines}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001136</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464436</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001138 {Tumor necrosis factors [TNF] or CD70}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001138</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464438</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001139 {Colony stimulating factors [CSF]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001139</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464439</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 39/00114 {Interleukins [IL]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/00114</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/46444</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001141 {Interferons [IFN]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001141</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464441</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001142 . . . {Chemokines}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001142</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464442</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001144 . . . {Hormones, e.g. calcitonin}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001144</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464444</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001148 . . . {Regulators of development}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001148</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464448</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001149 {Cell cycle regulated proteins, e.g. cyclin, CDC, CDK or INK-CCR}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001149</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464449</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/00115 {Apoptosis related proteins, e.g. survivin or livin}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/00115</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/46445</u>, <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/10</u> and <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001151 {p53}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001151</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464451</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001152 . . . {Transcription factors, e.g. SOX or c-MYC}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001152</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464452</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001153 {Wilms tumor 1 [WT1]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001153</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464453</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001154 . . . {Enzymes}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001154</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464454</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001156 {Tyrosinase and tyrosinase related proteinases [TRP-1 or TRP-2]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001156</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464456</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001157 {Telomerase or TERT [telomerase reverse transcriptase]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001157</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464457</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001158 . . . { Proteinases }

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001158</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464458</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001159 {Matrix metalloproteinases [MMP]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001159</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464459</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/00116 {Serine proteases, e.g. kallikrein}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/00116</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/46446</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001161 (Caspases)

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001161</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464461</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001162 . . . { Kinases, e.g. Raf or Src}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001162</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464462</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001163 . . . {Phosphatases}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001163</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464463</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001164 {GTPases, e.g. Ras or Rho}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001164</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464464</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001166 . . . {Adhesion molecules, e.g. NRCAM, EpCAM or cadherins}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001166</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464466</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001168 {Mesothelin [MSLN]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001168</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464468</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001169 . . . {Tumor associated carbohydrates}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001169</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464469</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/00117 {Mucins, e.g. MUC-1}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/00117</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/46447</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001171 {Gangliosides, e.g. GM2, GD2 or GD3}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001171</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464471</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001172 {Sialyl-Thomson-nouvelle antigen [sTn]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001172</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464472</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001173 . . . {Globo-H}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001173</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464473</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001174 • • • {Proteoglycans, e.g. glypican, brevican or CSPG4}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001174</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464474</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001176 . . . {Heat shock proteins}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001176</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464476</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001178 . . . {Tumor rejection antigen precursor [TRAP]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001178</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464478</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/00118 . . . {from embryonic or fetal origin}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/00118</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/46448</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001181 . . . (Alpha-feto protein)

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001181</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464481</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001182 {Carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001182</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464482</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001184 . . . {Cancer testis antigens, e.g. SSX, BAGE, GAGE or SAGE}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001184</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464484</u> and A61K 2239/00 - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001186 . . . {MAGE}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001186</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464486</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001188 . . . (NY-ESO)

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001188</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464488</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001189 . . . {PRAME}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001189</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464489</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/00119 . . . {Melanoma antigens}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/00119</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/46449</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001191 {Melan-A/MART}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001191</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464491</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001192 {Glycoprotein 100 [Gp100]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001192</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464492</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001193 . . . {Prostate associated antigens e.g. Prostate stem cell antigen [PSCA]; Prostate carcinoma tumor antigen [PCTA]; PAP or PSGR}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001193</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464493</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001194 {Prostate specific antigen [PSA]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001194</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464494</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001195 {Prostate specific membrane antigen [PSMA]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001195</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464495</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001196 . . . {Fusion proteins originating from gene translocation in cancer cells}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001196</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464496</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001197 {Breakpoint cluster region-abelson tyrosine kinase [BCR-ABL]}

WARNING

Group <u>A61K 39/001197</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>A61K 39/46</u> - <u>A61K 39/4637</u>, <u>A61K 39/464401</u>, <u>A61K 39/464497</u> and <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/001198	3 {Pml-RARalpha}	39/105	• • {Delta proteobacteriales, e.g. Lawsonia;
	WARNING		Epsilon proteobacteriales, e.g. campylobacter, helicobacter}
	Group A61K 39/001198 is impacted by reclassification into groups	2039/106	{Vibrio; Campylobacter; Not used, see subgroups}
	A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/4637,	39/107	• {Vibrio}
	A61K 39/464401, A61K 39/464498 and	39/107	Fusiobacterium
	<u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u> .	39/114	Polyvalent bacterial antigens
	All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a	39/118	Chlamydiaceae, e.g. Chlamydia trachomatis or Chlamydia psittaci
	complete search.	39/12	Viral antigens
20/0012	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	39/125	Picornaviridae, e.g. calicivirus
39/0012	• {Lipids; Lipoproteins}	39/123	Poliovirus
39/0013	• {Therapeutic immunisation against small organic	39/135	Foot- and mouth-disease virus
20/0015	molecules, e.g. cocaine, nicotine}	39/145	Orthomyxoviridae, e.g. influenza virus
39/0015	 {Combination vaccines based on measles-mumps- rubella} 	39/15	Reoviridae, e.g. calf diarrhea virus
39/0016	• {Combination vaccines based on diphtheria-tetanus-	39/155	Paramyxoviridae, e.g. parainfluenza virus
39/0010	pertussis}	39/165	Mumps or measles virus
39/0017	• • {Combination vaccines based on whole cell	39/17	Newcastle disease virus
37/0017	diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis}	39/175	Canine distemper virus
39/0018	{Combination vaccines based on acellular}	39/187	Hog cholera virus
37/0010	diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis}	39/187	Equine encephalomyelitis virus
39/002	Protozoa antigens	39/193	Rubella virus
39/005	Trypanosoma antigens	39/205	Rhabdoviridae, e.g. rabies virus
39/008	. Leishmania antigens	39/203	Retroviridae, e.g. equine infectious anemia virus
39/012	Coccidia antigens	39/21	Coronaviridae, e.g. avian infectious bronchitis
39/015	Hemosporidia antigens, e.g. Plasmodium antigens	39/213	virus
39/018	Babesia antigens, e.g. Theileria antigens	39/225	Porcine transmissible gastroenteritis virus
39/02	Bacterial antigens Bacterial antigens	39/23	Parvoviridae, e.g. feline panleukopenia virus
39/0208	Specific bacteria not otherwise provided for	39/235	Adenoviridae
39/0216	Bacteriodetes, e.g. Bacteroides, Ornithobacter,	39/245	Herpetoviridae, e.g. herpes simplex virus
257,0210	Porphyromonas }	39/25	Varicella-zoster virus
39/0225	• • {Spirochetes, e.g. Treponema, Leptospira,	39/255	Marek's disease virus
27,0	Borrelia}	39/265	Infectious rhinotracheitis virus
39/0233	• • {Rickettsiales, e.g. Anaplasma}	39/203	Equine rhinopneumonitis virus
39/0241	• • {Mollicutes, e.g. Mycoplasma, Erysipelothrix}	39/275	Poxviridae, e.g. avipoxvirus
39/025	• • {Enterobacteriales, e.g. Enterobacter}	39/285	Vaccinia virus or variola virus
39/0258	{Escherichia}	39/29	Hepatitis virus
39/0266	{Klebsiella}	39/292	• • • Serum hepatitis virus, hepatitis B virus, e.g.
39/0275	{Salmonella}	37/272	Australia antigen }
39/0283	{Shigella}	39/295	Polyvalent viral antigens (vaccinia virus or
39/0291	· · · {Yersinia}	33,233	variola virus A61K 39/285); Mixtures of viral and
39/04	Mycobacterium, e.g. Mycobacterium tuberculosis		bacterial antigens
39/05	• • {Actinobacteria, e.g. Actinomyces, Streptomyces,	39/35	• Allergens
	Nocardia, Bifidobacterium, Gardnerella},	39/36	from pollen
	Corynebacterium; Propionibacterium	39/38	Antigens from snakes
	{(Mycobacterium A61K 39/04)}	39/385	Haptens or antigens, bound to carriers
39/07	Bacillus	39/39	 characterised by the immunostimulating additives,
39/08	Clostridium, e.g. Clostridium tetani		e.g. chemical adjuvants
39/085	Staphylococcus	39/395	• Antibodies (agglutinins A61K 38/36 {; as drug
39/09	• • {Lactobacillales, e.g. aerococcus, enterococcus, lactobacillus, lactococcus}, streptococcus		carriers A61K 47/50}); Immunoglobulins; Immune serum, e.g. antilymphocytic serum
39/092	• • {Streptococcus}	39/39508	• • {from milk, i.e. lactoglobulins}
39/095	Neisseria	39/39516	
39/098	{Brucella}	39/39525	• • {Purification}
39/099	{Bordetella}	39/39533	• • {against materials from animals}
2039/10	• • {Brucella; Bordetella, e.g. Bordetella pertussis;	39/39541	• • {against normal tissues, cells}
39/102	Not used, see subgroups} • {Pasteurellales, e.g. Actinobacillus}, Pasteurella;	39/3955	• • • {against proteinaceous materials, e.g. enzymes, hormones, lymphokines}
	Haemophilus	39/39558	• • { against tumor tissues, cells, antigens }
39/104	• • {Pseudomonadales, e.g.} Pseudomonas	39/39566	 • (against tumor disaces, cens, and gens) • • (against immunoglobulins, e.g. anti-idiotypic)
39/1045	{Moraxella}	22,2200	antibodies}

39/39575 . . {against materials from other living beings 39/462 • • {characterized by the effect or the function of the excluding bacteria and viruses, e.g. protozoa, cells } fungi, plants} WARNING 39/39583 . . {against materials not provided for elsewhere, Groups A61K 39/462, A61K 39/4621, e.g. haptens, coenzymes} and A61K 39/4622 are incomplete 39/39591 . . {Stabilisation, fragmentation} pending reclassification of documents 39/40 . . bacterial from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, 39/42 . . viral A61K 39/0011 - A61K 39/001198, 39/44 . . Antibodies bound to carriers A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, 39/46 • {Cellular immunotherapy} A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, NOTE C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, {In this group, C-Sets are used for classification. C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. The detailed information about the C-Sets All groups listed in this Warning should be construction and the associated syntax rules are considered in order to perform a complete found in the Definitions of A61K 39/46.} **WARNING** 39/4621 . . . {immunosuppressive or immunotolerising} Group A61K 39/46 is incomplete 39/4622 • • • {Antigen presenting cells} pending reclassification of documents 39/463 • {characterised by recombinant expression} from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, **WARNING** A61K 39/00 - A61K 39/001198, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, Groups A61K 39/463 - A61K 39/4637 A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, are incomplete pending reclassification C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, of documents from groups C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. A61K 39/0011 - A61K 39/001198, All groups listed in this Warning should be A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, considered in order to perform a complete A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, search. C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, 39/461 • . {characterised by the cell type used} C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. WARNING All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete Groups A61K 39/461 - A61K 39/4615 search. are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups 39/4631 • • • {Chimeric Antigen Receptors [CAR]} A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, 39/4632 . . . {T-cell receptors [TCR]; antibody T-cell A61K 39/0011 - A61K 39/001198, receptor constructs} A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, 39/4633 . . . {Antibodies or T cell engagers} A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, 39/4634 • • {Antigenic peptides; polypeptides} C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, . . . {Cytokines} 39/4635 C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, 39/4636 . . . {Immune checkpoint inhibitors} C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. 39/4637 • • • {Other peptides or polypeptides} All groups listed in this Warning should be 39/464 • • {characterised by the antigen targeted or considered in order to perform a complete presented} search. WARNING 39/4611 • • • {T-cells, e.g. tumor infiltrating lymphocytes [TIL], lymphokine-activated killer cells [LAK] Groups A61K 39/464 - A61K 39/46484 or regulatory T cells [Treg]} are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, 39/4612 . . . {B-cells} A61K 35/17, A61K 2039/5152, 39/4613 • • {Natural-killer cells [NK or NK-T]} A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, 39/4614 • • {Monocytes; Macrophages} A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, • • { Dendritic cells } 39/4615 C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. . . . {Fungal antigens, e.g. Trichophyton, 39/4641 Aspergillus or Candida} 39/4642 . . . {Invertebrate antigens} 39/4643 • • { Vertebrate antigens }

39/46431 {	(Contraceptive or sex hormones)	39/464403 {Receptors for growth factors}
	Nervous system antigens}	WARNING
	Antigens related to auto-immune diseases;	Group A61K 39/464403 is
	Preparations to induce self-tolerance { Antigens related to induction of tolerance to	incomplete pending reclassification
	non-self}	of documents from groups
	(Cancer antigens)	A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17,
<u> </u>	WARNING	A61K 39/001103, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156,
	Groups A61K 39/4644 and A61K 39/464499 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/0011, A61K 2039/5152,	A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.
	A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638,	All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.	39/464404 {Epidermal growth factor receptors [EGFR]}
	All groups listed in this Warning should	WARNING
20/4/401	be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Group A61K 39/464404 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents
39/464401	` ' '	from groups <u>A61K 35/15</u> ,
	WARNING Group A61K 39/464401 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/0011 - A61K 39/001198, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.	A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001104, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	All groups listed in this Warning should	39/464406 {Her-2/neu/ErbB2, Her-3/ErbB3 or
	be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Her 4/ ErbB4}
39/464402	{Receptors, cell surface antigens or cell	<u>WARNING</u>
5,7,10,110,2	surface determinants} WARNING	Group A61K 39/464406 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents
	Group A61K 39/464402 is incomplete	from groups A61K 35/15,
	pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001102, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.	A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001106, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning
	All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a	should be considered in order to

perform a complete search.

complete search.

39/464407 {Fibroblast growth factor receptors 39/46441 {Hepatocyte growth factor receptor [HGFR or c-met]} [FGFR]} WARNING WARNING Group A61K 39/464407 Group A61K 39/46441 is incomplete pending is incomplete pending reclassification of documents reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001107, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/00111, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to should be considered in order to perform a complete search. perform a complete search. 39/464408 {Platelet-derived growth factor 39/464411 {Immunoglobulin superfamily} receptors [PDGFR]} WARNING WARNING Group A61K 39/464411 is Group A61K 39/464408 incomplete pending reclassification is incomplete pending of documents from groups reclassification of documents A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 39/001111, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001108, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, A61K 2039/5154, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, All groups listed in this Warning C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, should be considered in order to C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. perform a complete search. All groups listed in this Warning 39/464412 (CD19 or B4) should be considered in order to perform a complete search. WARNING Group A61K 39/464412 39/464409 {Vascular endothelial growth factor is incomplete pending receptors [VEGFR]} reclassification of documents WARNING from groups A61K 35/15, Group A61K 39/464409 A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001112, is incomplete pending A61K 2039/5152, reclassification of documents A61K 2039/5154, from groups <u>A61K 35/15</u>, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001109, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, A61K 2039/5152. C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, All groups listed in this Warning C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, should be considered in order to C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, perform a complete search. C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464413 (CD22, BL-CAM, siglec-2 or sialic

[TNF], e.g. lymphotoxin receptor acid binding Ig-related lectin 2} [LTR], CD30} WARNING WARNING Group A61K 39/464413 is incomplete pending Group A61K 39/464417 reclassification of documents is incomplete pending from groups A61K 35/15, reclassification of documents A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001113, from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001117, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, A61K 2039/5156, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to All groups listed in this Warning perform a complete search. should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 39/464414 {CD74, Ii, MHC class II invariant chain or MHC class II gamma chain} 39/464418 {Receptors for colony stimulating factors [CSF]} WARNING WARNING Group A61K 39/464414 is incomplete pending Group A61K 39/464418 reclassification of documents is incomplete pending from groups A61K 35/15, reclassification of documents A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001114, from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001118, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, A61K 2039/5156, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to All groups listed in this Warning perform a complete search. should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 39/464416 {Receptors for cytokines} 39/464419 {Receptors for interleukins [IL]} **WARNING** WARNING Group A61K 39/464416 is incomplete pending reclassification Group A61K 39/464419 is incomplete pending of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, reclassification of documents A61K 39/001116, A61K 2039/5152, from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001119, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5152. A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, A61K 2039/5154. C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, A61K 2039/5156, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, All groups listed in this Warning C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, should be considered in order to C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. perform a complete search. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to

39/464417 Receptors for tumor necrosis factors

perform a complete search.

39/464424 (CD20) 39/46442 {Receptors for interferons [IFN]} WARNING WARNING Group A61K 39/46442 Group A61K 39/464424 is is incomplete pending incomplete pending reclassification reclassification of documents of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/00112, A61K 39/001124, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, A61K 2039/5156, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, All groups listed in this Warning C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. should be considered in order to All groups listed in this Warning perform a complete search. should be considered in order to 39/464426 {CD38 not IgG} perform a complete search. WARNING 39/464421 {Receptors for chemokines} Group A61K 39/464426 is WARNING incomplete pending reclassification Group A61K 39/464421 of documents from groups is incomplete pending A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, reclassification of documents A61K 39/001126, A61K 2039/5152, from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001121, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, A61K 2039/5152, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, A61K 2039/5154, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, A61K 2039/5156, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, All groups listed in this Warning C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, should be considered in order to C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, perform a complete search. C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. 39/464428 {CD44 not IgG} All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to **WARNING** perform a complete search. Group A61K 39/464428 is 39/464422 {Ephrin Receptors [Eph]} incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups **WARNING** A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, Group A61K 39/464422 is A61K 39/001128, A61K 2039/5152, incomplete pending reclassification A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, of documents from groups A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, A61K 39/001122, A61K 2039/5152, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, All groups listed in this Warning C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, should be considered in order to C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, perform a complete search. C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to

CPC - 2024.05

perform a complete search.

39/464429 {Molecules with a "CD" designation not 39/464432 {Fibroblast growth factors [FGF]} provided for elsewhere} WARNING WARNING Group A61K 39/464432 is Group A61K 39/464429 is incomplete pending reclassification incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001132, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 39/001129, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to should be considered in order to perform a complete search. perform a complete search. 39/464433 {Platelet-derived growth factor 39/46443 {Growth factors} [PDGF]} WARNING WARNING Group A61K 39/46443 is incomplete Group A61K 39/464433 is pending reclassification of documents incomplete pending reclassification from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, of documents from groups A61K 39/00113, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 39/001133, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to complete search. perform a complete search. 39/464431 {Epidermal growth factor [EGF]} 39/464434 {Transforming growth factor [TGF]} WARNING WARNING Group A61K 39/464431 is incomplete pending reclassification Group A61K 39/464434 is of documents from groups incomplete pending reclassification A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001131, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634,

Group <u>A61K 39/464434</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>A61K 35/15</u>, <u>A61K 35/17</u>, <u>A61K 39/001134</u>, <u>A61K 2039/5152</u>, <u>A61K 2039/5154</u>, <u>A61K 2039/5156</u>, <u>A61K 2039/5158</u>, <u>C12N 5/0634</u>, <u>C12N 5/0635</u>, <u>C12N 5/0636</u>, <u>C12N 5/0637</u>, <u>C12N 5/0638</u>, <u>C12N 5/0639</u>, <u>C12N 5/0645</u> and <u>C12N 5/0646</u>. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to

perform a complete search.

CPC - 2024.05

C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636,

C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638,

C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064,

perform a complete search.

C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to

39/464435 {Vascular endothelial growth factor 39/464439 {Colony stimulating factors [CSF]} [VEGF]} WARNING WARNING Group A61K 39/464439 is Group A61K 39/464435 is incomplete pending reclassification incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001139, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 39/001135, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to should be considered in order to perform a complete search. perform a complete search. 39/46444 {Interleukins [IL]} 39/464436 {Cytokines} WARNING WARNING Group A61K 39/46444 is incomplete Group A61K 39/464436 is incomplete pending reclassification of pending reclassification of documents documents from groups A61K 35/15, from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/00114, A61K 39/001136, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should All groups listed in this Warning be considered in order to perform a should be considered in order to complete search. perform a complete search. 39/464438 {Tumor necrosis factors [TNF], CD70} 39/464441 {Interferons [IFN]} **WARNING WARNING** Group A61K 39/464438 is Group A61K 39/464441 is incomplete pending reclassification incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups of documents from groups

clioup A01K 35/1404436 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001138, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

nicomplete pending recrassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001141, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638,

C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning

should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464442 {Chemokines} 39/464449 {Cell cycle regulated proteins, e.g. cyclin, CDC, CDK or INK-CCR} WARNING WARNING Group A61K 39/464442 is incomplete pending reclassification Group A61K 39/464449 is of documents from groups incomplete pending reclassification A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, of documents from groups A61K 39/001142, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 39/001149, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to All groups listed in this Warning perform a complete search. should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 39/464444 {Hormones, e.g. calcitonin} 39/46445 {Apoptosis related proteins, e.g. WARNING survivin or livin} Group A61K 39/464444 is incomplete WARNING pending reclassification of documents Group A61K 39/46445 is incomplete from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001144, A61K 2039/5152, pending reclassification of A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/00115, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, All groups listed in this Warning should C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and be considered in order to perform a C12N 5/0646. complete search. All groups listed in this Warning 39/464448 {Regulators of development} should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464448 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001148, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464451 {p53}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464451 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001151, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464452 {Transcription factors, e.g. SOX or c-MYC}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464452 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001152, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464453 {Wilms tumor 1 [WT1]}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464453 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001153, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464454 {Enzymes}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464454 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001154, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464456 {Tyrosinase or tyrosinase related proteinases [TRP-1 or TRP-2]}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464456 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001156, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464457 {Telomerase or [telomerase reverse transcriptase [TERT]}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464457 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001157, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464458 {Proteinases}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464458 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001158, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464459 {Matrix metalloproteinases [MMP]}	39/464462 {Kinases, e.g. Raf or Src}
WARNING	WARNING
Group A61K 39/464459 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001159, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Group A61K 39/464462 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001162, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 39/464463 {Phosphatases}
	WARNING
39/46446 {Serine proteases, e.g. kallikrein} WARNING Group A61K 39/46446 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/00116, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Group A61K 39/464463 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001163, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 39/464464 {GTPases, e.g. Ras or Rho} WARNING
39/464461 {Caspases} WARNING Group A61K 39/464461 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001161, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Group A61K 39/464464 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001164, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464466 {Adhesion molecules, e.g. NRCAM, 39/46447 {Mucins, e.g. MUC-1} EpCAM or cadherins} WARNING WARNING Group A61K 39/46447 is incomplete Group A61K 39/464466 is incomplete pending reclassification of pending reclassification of documents documents from groups A61K 35/15, from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/00117, A61K 39/001166, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should All groups listed in this Warning be considered in order to perform a should be considered in order to complete search. perform a complete search. 39/464468 {Mesothelin [MSLN]} 39/464471 {Gangliosides, e.g. GM2, GD2 or GD3} WARNING WARNING Group A61K 39/464468 is Group A61K 39/464471 is incomplete pending reclassification incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001168, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 39/001171, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to should be considered in order to perform a complete search. perform a complete search. 39/464472 (Sialyl-Thomson-nouvelle antigen 39/464469 {Tumor associated carbohydrates} [sTn]} **WARNING WARNING** Group A61K 39/464469 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents Group A61K 39/464472 is from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, incomplete pending reclassification A61K 39/001169, A61K 2039/5152, of documents from groups A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, A61K 39/001172, A61K 2039/5152, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, All groups listed in this Warning should $\underline{\text{C12N 5/0645}}$ and $\underline{\text{C12N 5/0646}}$. be considered in order to perform a complete search. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464473 (Globo-H)

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464473 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001173, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464474 {Proteoglycans, e.g. glypican, brevican or CSPG4}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464474 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001174, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464476 { Heat shock proteins }

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464476 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001176, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 39/464478 {Tumor rejection antigen precursor [TRAP]}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464478 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001178, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/46448 {from embryonic or fetal origin}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/46448 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/00118, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/0644, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464481 {Alpha-feto protein}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464481 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001181, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning

should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464482 {Carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA]}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464482 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001182, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/0644. C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464484 {Cancer testis antigens, e.g. SSX, BAGE, GAGE or SAGE}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464484 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001184, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464486 {MAGE}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464486 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001186, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/0646.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464488 {NY-ESO}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464488 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001188, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to

perform a complete search.

39/464489 {PRAME}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464489 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001189, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to

perform a complete search.

39/46449 {Melanoma antigens}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/46449 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/00119, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464491 {Melan-A/MART}

<u>WARNING</u>

Group <u>A61K 39</u>

Group <u>A61K 39/464491</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001191, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634,</u>

A01K 2039/3138, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464492 {Glycoprotein 100 [Gp100]}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464492 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001192, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to

perform a complete search.

39/464493 {Prostate associated antigens e.g. Prostate stem cell antigen [PSCA]; Prostate carcinoma tumor antigen [PCTA]; Prostatic acid phosphatase [PAP]; Prostate-specific G-protein-coupled receptor [PSGR]}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464493 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001193, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 39/464494 {Prostate specific antigen [PSA]}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464494 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001194, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464495 {Prostate specific membrane antigen [PSMA]}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464495 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001195, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0648, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464496 {Fusion proteins originating from gene translocation in cancer cells}

WARNING

Group A61K 39/464496 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, A61K 39/001196, A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

39/464497 {Breakpoint cluster region-abelson 39/464818 {Corynebacterium or Propionibacterium, tyrosine kinase [BCR-ABL]} Actinobacteria, e.g. Actinomyces, Streptomyces, Nocardia, Bifidobacterium or WARNING Gardnerella} Group A61K 39/464497 is 39/464819 . . . {Bacillus} incomplete pending reclassification 39/46482 . . . {Clostridium, e.g. Clostridium tetani} of documents from groups 39/464821 {Staphylococcus} A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, 39/464822 {Streptococcus} A61K 39/001197, A61K 2039/5152, 39/464823 {Lactobacillales, e.g. aerococcus, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, enterococcus, lactobacillus or lactococcus} A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, 39/464824 . . . {Neisseria} C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, 39/464825 {Brucella; Bordetella, e.g. Bordetella C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, pertussis} C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, 39/464826 {Pasteurellales, e.g. Actinobacillus, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. Pasteurella; Haemophilus} All groups listed in this Warning 39/464827 . . . {Pseudomonadales, e.g. Pseudomonas} should be considered in order to 39/464828 {Moraxella} perform a complete search. 39/464829 {Delta proteobacteriales, e.g. Lawsonia; 39/464498 {Pml-RARalpha} Epsilon proteobacteriales} 39/46483 {Vibrio; Campylobacter} WARNING 39/464831 . . . {Escherichia; Klebsiella} Group A61K 39/464498 is 39/464832 {Salmonella; Shigella} incomplete pending reclassification 39/464833 {Fusobacterium} of documents from groups 39/464834 {Polyvalent bacterial antigens} A61K 35/15, A61K 35/17, 39/464835 . . . {Chlamydiaceae, e.g. Chlamydia trachomatis A61K 39/001198, A61K 2039/5152, or Chlamydia psittaci} A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, 39/464838 . . . {Viral antigens} A61K 2039/5158, C12N 5/0634, 39/464839 . . . {Allergens} C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, 39/46484 {from pollen} C12N 5/0639, C12N 5/064, 2039/505 • {comprising antibodies} C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646. 2039/507 . . {Comprising a combination of two or more All groups listed in this Warning separate antibodies} should be considered in order to 2039/51 . {comprising whole cells, viruses or DNA/RNA} perform a complete search. 2039/515 . . {Animal cells} 2039/5152 . . . {Tumor cells} 39/464499 {Undefined tumor antigens, e.g. tumor lysate or antigens targeted by cells isolated WARNING from tumor} Group A61K 2039/5152 is impacted 39/4645 . . . {Lipids; Lipoproteins} by reclassification into groups . . . {Small organic molecules e.g. cocaine or 39/4646 A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/46484, nicotine } A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59. 39/4647 • • {Protozoa antigens} All groups listed in this Warning should be 39/464711 {Trypanosoma antigens} considered in order to perform a complete 39/464712 . . . {Leishmania antigens} 39/464713 {Coccidia antigens} 2039/5154 . . . {Antigen presenting cells [APCs], e.g. dendritic 39/464714 {Hemosporidia antigens, e.g. Plasmodium cells or macrophages} antigens} 39/464715 {Babesia antigens, e.g. Theileria antigens} WARNING 39/4648 . . . {Bacterial antigens} Group <u>A61K 2039/5154</u> is impacted 39/464811 {Bacteriodetes, e.g. Bacteroides, by reclassification into groups Ornithobacter or Porphyromonas } A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/46484 and 39/464812 {Spirochetes, e.g. Treponema, Leptospira or A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59. Borrelia} All groups listed in this Warning should be 39/464813 {Rickettsiales, e.g. Anaplasma} considered in order to perform a complete 39/464814 {Mollicutes, e.g. Mycoplasma or search. Erysipelothrix } 39/464815 {Enterobacteriales, e.g. Enterobacter} 39/464816 {Yersinia} 39/464817 {Mycobacterium, e.g. Mycobacterium

CPC - 2024.05 48

tuberculosis }

2039/5156 {expressing foreign proteins}	2039/55594	{from bacteria}
WARNING	2039/57	• {characterised by the type of response, e.g. Th1,
		Th2}
Group A61K 2039/5156 is impacted by reclassification into groups	2039/572	• • {cytotoxic response}
A61K 39/46 - A61K 39/46484 and	2039/575	{humoral response}
A61K 2239/00 - A61K 2239/59.	2039/577	• • {tolerising response}
All groups listed in this Warning should be	2039/58	• {raising an immune response against a target which
considered in order to perform a complete		is not the antigen used for immunisation}
search.	2039/585	• • {wherein the target is cancer}
out on.	2039/60	• {characteristics by the carrier linked to the antigen}
2039/5158 {Antigen-pulsed cells, e.g. T-cells}	2039/6006	• • {Cells (recombinantly expressing antigens A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/523)}
WARNING	2039/6012	• • {Haptens, e.g. di- or trinitrophenyl (DNP, TNP)}
Group <u>A61K 2039/5158</u> is impacted by	2039/6018	• • {Lipids, e.g. in lipopeptides}
reclassification into groups A61K 39/46,	2039/6025	• • {Nucleotides}
A61K 39/461 - A61K 39/46484 and	2039/6031	{Proteins}
<u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u> .	2039/6037	{Bacterial toxins, e.g. diphteria toxoid [DT],
All groups listed in this Warning should be		tetanus toxoid [TT]}
considered in order to perform a complete	2039/6043	• • • {Heat shock proteins}
search.	2039/605	• • • {MHC molecules or ligands thereof}
2039/517 {Plant cells}	2039/6056	{Antibodies}
2039/52 • { Finant cents } 2039/52 • . { Bacterial cells; Fungal cells; Protozoal cells}	2039/6062	• • • {Muramyl peptides}
2039/521 • • {Bacterial cens, Fungal cens, Flotozoal cens}	2039/6068	• • • {Other bacterial proteins, e.g. OMP}
2039/522 {avirulent or attenuated}	2039/6075	• • {Viral proteins}
2039/523 {avitation of attendated}	2039/6081	{Albumin; Keyhole limpet haemocyanin
2039/525 {Virus}		[KLH]}
2039/5252 { (inactivated (killed))}	2039/6087	• • {Polysaccharides; Lipopolysaccharides [LPS]}
2039/5254 {avirulent or attenuated}	2039/6093	• • {Synthetic polymers, e.g. polyethyleneglycol
2039/5256 {expressing foreign proteins}		[PEG], Polymers or copolymers of (D) glutamate
2039/5258 {Virus-like particles}		and (D) lysine}
2039/53 {DNA (RNA) vaccination}	2039/62	• {characterised by the link between antigen and
2039/54 • {characterised by the route of administration}		carrier}
2039/541 • {Mucosal route}	2039/622	• • {non-covalent binding}
2039/542 {oral/gastrointestinal}	2039/625	• • {binding through the biotin-streptavidin system or
2039/543 {intranasal}	2020/627	similar}
2039/544 {to the airways (intranasal A61K 2039/543)}	2039/627	• • {characterised by the linker}
2039/545 • {characterised by the dose, timing or administration	2039/64	• {characterised by the architecture of the carrier- antigen complex, e.g. repetition of carrier-antigen
schedule}		units}
2039/55 • {characterised by the host/recipient, e.g. newborn	2039/645	• • {Dendrimers; Multiple antigen peptides}
with maternal antibodies}	2039/70	• {Multivalent vaccine}
2039/552 • • {Veterinary vaccine}	2039/80	• {Vaccine for a specifically defined cancer}
2039/555 • {characterised by a specific combination antigen/	2039/804	{Blood cells [leukemia, lymphoma]}
adjuvant}	2039/812	• • {Breast}
2039/55505 • • {Inorganic adjuvants}	2039/812	{Colon}
2039/55511 • • {Organic adjuvants}	2039/828	• • {Stomach}
2039/55516 • • • {Proteins; Peptides}	2039/836	{Intestine}
2039/55522 {Cytokines; Lymphokines; Interferons}	2039/844	{Liver}
2039/55527 • • • {Interleukins}	2039/852	• (Pancreas)
2039/55533 {IL-2}	2039/86	• • {Lung}
2039/55538 {IL-12}	2039/868	{kidney}
2039/55544 • • • {Bacterial toxins}	2039/876	• • {Skin, melanoma}
2039/5555 • • • {Muramyl dipeptides}	2039/884	• • {prostate}
2039/55555 {Liposomes; Vesicles, e.g. nanoparticles;	2039/892	• • (Prostate) • • (Reproductive system [uterus, ovaries, cervix,
Spheres, e.g. nanospheres; Polymers}		testes]}
2039/55561 {CpG containing adjuvants; Oligonucleotide	41/00	Madiginal propagations obtained by tweeting
containing adjuvants}	41/00	Medicinal preparations obtained by treating materials with wave energy or particle radiation {;
2039/55566 {Emulsions, e.g. Freund's adjuvant, MF59}		Therapies using these preparations
2039/55572 {Lipopolysaccharides; Lipid A; Monophosphoryl lipid A}	41/0004	• {Homeopathy; Vitalisation; Resonance;
2039/55577 {Saponins; Quil A; QS21; ISCOMS}	. 1, 500 1	
2037/33377 • • • Daponins, Quit A, Q321, ISCOMS		Dynamisation, e.g. esoteric applications;
		Dynamisation, e.g. esoteric applications; Oxygenation of blood}
2039/55588 {Polysaccharides} 2039/55588 {Adjuvants of undefined constitution}		

41/0023 41/008 • {Agression treatment or altering} • • {Two-Photon or Multi-Photon PDT, e.g. with upconverting dyes or photosensitisers} NOTE 41/0085 • {Mossbauer effect therapy based on mossbauer This groups covers aggression treatment or effect of a material, i.e. re-emission of gamma rays altering after absorption of gamma rays by the material; · of a medicinal preparation prior to selective radiation therapy, i.e. involving readministration to the human/animal, e.g. emission of ionizing radiation upon exposure to a altering a binding specificity of a monoclonal first ionizing radiation} antibody used in a medicinal agent with an 41/009 • {Neutron capture therapy, e.g. using uranium or oxidizing agent or an electric potential; non-boron material} of a tissue/organ prior to graft, e.g. destroying . . {Boron neutron capture therapy, i.e. BNCT, e.g. 41/0095 immunodominant epitopes; using boronated porphyrins} the permeability of cell membranes or 41/10 . Inactivation or decontamination of a medicinal biological barriers in vivo, e.g. by ultrasound, preparation prior to administration to an animal or a prior to the administration of a medicinal person preparation to the animal/human; 41/13 . . by ultrasonic waves for inducing the production of stress response 41/17 . . by ultraviolet [UV] or infrared [IR] light, X-rays proteins or heat shock proteins in order to or gamma rays reduce subsequent response to injuries 45/00 Medicinal preparations containing active 41/0028 • {Disruption, e.g. by heat or ultrasounds, ingredients not provided for in groups sonophysical or sonochemical activation, e.g. A61K 31/00 - A61K 41/00 thermosensitive or heat-sensitive liposomes. 45/05 • {Immunological preparations stimulating the disruption of calculi with a medicinal preparation reticulo-endothelial system, e.g. against cancer} and ultrasounds} 45/06 . Mixtures of active ingredients without chemical 41/0033 . . {Sonodynamic cancer therapy with characterisation, e.g. antiphlogistics and cardiaca sonochemically active agents or sonosensitizers, having their cytotoxic effects enhanced through 47/00 Medicinal preparations characterised by the application of ultrasounds (ultrasound therapy per non-active ingredients used, e.g. carriers or se A61N 7/00)} inert additives; Targeting or modifying agents 41/0038 • {Radiosensitizing, i.e. administration of chemically bound to the active ingredient pharmaceutical agents that enhance the effect of 47/02 . Inorganic compounds radiotherapy (radiotherapy per se A61N 5/10)} 47/06 · Organic compounds, e.g. natural or synthetic 41/0042 • {Photocleavage of drugs in vivo, e.g. cleavage hydrocarbons, polyolefins, mineral oil, petrolatum of photolabile linkers in vivo by UV radiation or ozokerite for releasing the pharmacologically-active agent 47/08 . . containing oxygen, {e.g. ethers, acetals, ketones, from the administered agent; photothrombosis or quinones, aldehydes, peroxides} photoocclusion } 47/10 . . . Alcohols; Phenols; Salts thereof, e.g. glycerol; 41/0047 • {Sonopheresis, i.e. ultrasonically-enhanced Polyethylene glycols [PEG]; Poloxamers; PEG/ transdermal delivery, electroporation of a POE alkyl ethers pharmacologically active agent} 47/12 . . . Carboxylic acids; Salts or anhydrides thereof NOTE 47/14 . . . Esters of carboxylic acids, e.g. fatty acid monoglycerides, medium-chain triglycerides, To be classified in A61K 9/0009 when it is in parabens or PEG fatty acid esters relation to the galenic form 47/16 . . containing nitrogen, {e.g. nitro-, nitroso-, azo-41/0052 • {Thermotherapy; Hyperthermia; Magnetic compounds, nitriles, cyanates} induction; Induction heating therapy} 47/18 . . . Amines; Amides; Ureas; Quaternary 41/0057 • {Photodynamic therapy with a photosensitizer, i.e. ammonium compounds; Amino acids; agent able to produce reactive oxygen species upon Oligopeptides having up to five amino acids exposure to light or radiation, e.g. UV or visible 47/183 . . . {Amino acids, e.g. glycine, EDTA or light; photocleavage of nucleic acids with an agent} aspartame } 41/0061 • • {5-aminolevulinic acid-based PDT: 5-ALA-. . . {Quaternary ammonium compounds, e.g. 47/186 PDT involving porphyrins or precursors of benzalkonium chloride or cetrimide} protoporphyrins generated in vivo from 5-ALA} 47/20 . . containing sulfur, e.g. dimethyl sulfoxide 41/0066 • • {Psoralene-activated UV-A photochemotherapy [DMSO], docusate, sodium lauryl sulfate or (PUVA-therapy), e.g. for treatment of psoriasis aminosulfonic acids or eczema, extracorporeal photopheresis with 47/22 . . Heterocyclic compounds, e.g. ascorbic acid, psoralens or fucocoumarins} tocopherol or pyrrolidones 41/0071 • • {PDT with porphyrins having exactly 20 47/24 . . containing atoms other than carbon, hydrogen, ring atoms, i.e. based on the non-expanded oxygen, halogen, nitrogen or sulfur, e.g. tetrapyrrolic ring system, e.g. bacteriochlorin, cyclomethicone or phospholipids chlorin-e6, or phthalocyanines} 47/26 . . Carbohydrates, e.g. sugar alcohols, amino sugars, 41/0076 • • {PDT with expanded (metallo)porphyrins, i.e. nucleic acids, mono-, di- or oligo-saccharides; having more than 20 ring atoms, e.g. texaphyrins, Derivatives thereof, e.g. polysorbates, sorbitan sapphyrins, hexaphyrins, pentaphyrins, fatty acid esters or glycyrrhizin porphocyanines}

47/28	Steroids, e.g. cholesterol, bile acids or glycyrrhetinic acid	47/55	• • • the modifying agent being also a pharmacologically or therapeutically active
47/30	 Macromolecular organic or inorganic compounds, e.g. inorganic polyphosphates 		agent, i.e. the entire conjugate being a codrug, i.e. a dimer, oligomer or polymer of
47/32	Macromolecular compounds obtained		pharmacologically or therapeutically active
	by reactions only involving carbon-to-	47/551	compounds
	carbon unsaturated bonds, e.g. carbomers {,	47/551	• • • • { one of the codrug's components being a vitamin, e.g. niacinamide, vitamin B3,
47/24	poly(meth)acrylates, or polyvinyl pyrrolidone}		cobalamin, vitamin B12, folate, vitamin A
47/34	Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon		or retinoic acid}
	unsaturated bonds, e.g. polyesters, polyamino	47/552	• • • • • {one of the codrug's components being an
	acids, polysiloxanes, polyphosphazines,		antibiotic}
	copolymers of polyalkylene glycol or poloxamers	47/554	• • • { the modifying agent being a steroid plant
	(A61K 47/10 takes precedence)		sterol, glycyrrhetic acid, enoxolone or bile
47/36	• Polysaccharides; Derivatives thereof, e.g.	15.555	acid}
	gums, starch, alginate, dextrin, hyaluronic acid,	47/555	• • • { pre-targeting systems involving an organic
47/38	chitosan, inulin, agar or pectin Cellulose; Derivatives thereof		compound, other than a peptide, protein or antibody, for targeting specific cells}
47/40	Cyclodextrins; Derivatives thereof	47/556	• • • • {enzyme catalyzed therapeutic agent
47/42	Proteins; Polypeptides; Degradation products		[ECTA]}
	thereof; Derivatives thereof, e.g. albumin,	47/557	{the modifying agent being biotin}
	gelatin or zein (oligopeptides having up to five	47/558	• • • { the modifying agent being a
	amino acids {A61K 47/183}; polyamino acids		chemiluminescent acceptor}
45.44	<u>A61K 47/34</u>)	47/559	• • • • {Redox delivery systems, e.g.
47/44	 Oils, fats or waxes according to two or more groups of <u>A61K 47/02-A61K 47/42</u>; Natural or 		dihydropyridine pyridinium salt redox systems}
	modified natural oils, fats or waxes, e.g. castor	47/56	• • • the modifying agent being an organic
	oil, polyethoxylated castor oil, montan wax,	47/30	macromolecular compound, e.g. an oligomeric,
	lignite, shellac, rosin, beeswax or lanolin (synthetic		polymeric or dendrimeric molecule
	glycerides, e.g. medium-chain triglycerides,	47/58	obtained by reactions only involving
47/46	A61K 47/14)		carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds,
47/46	 Ingredients of undetermined constitution or reaction products thereof, e.g. skin, bone, milk, cotton fibre, 		e.g. poly[meth]acrylate, polyacrylamide,
	eggshell, oxgall or plant extracts		polystyrene, polyvinylpyrrolidone, polyvinylalcohol or polystyrene sulfonic acid
47/50	• the non-active ingredient being chemically bound to		resin
	the active ingredient, e.g. polymer-drug conjugates	47/585	• • • • {Ion exchange resins, e.g. polystyrene
47/51	• • the non-active ingredient being a modifying agent		sulfonic acid resin}
47/52	the modifying agent being an inorganic	47/59	obtained otherwise than by reactions only
	compound, e.g. an inorganic ion that is complexed with the active ingredient		involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds, e.g. polyureas or polyurethanes
47/54	the modifying agent being an organic	47/593	Polyesters, e.g. PLGA or polylactide-co-
77/57	compound	411373	glycolide}
47/541	• • • • Organic ions forming an ion pair complex	47/595	• • • • • {Polyamides, e.g. nylon (polyamino acids
	with the pharmacologically or therapeutically		A61K 47/62)}
	active agent}	47/60	• • • • the organic macromolecular compound
47/542	• • • {Carboxylic acids, e.g. a fatty acid or an		being a polyoxyalkylene oligomer,
47/540	amino acid}		polymer or dendrimer, e.g. PEG, PPG, PEO or polyglycerol
47/543	• • • {Lipids, e.g. triglycerides; Polyamines, e.g. spermine or spermidine}	47/605	• • • • {the macromolecule containing
47/544	· · · · {Phospholipids}	47/003	phosphorus in the main chain, e.g. poly-
47/545	{Heterocyclic compounds (A61K 47/558		phosphazene}
	takes precedence)}	47/61	the organic macromolecular compound being
47/546	• • • • {Porphyrines; Porphyrine with an		a polysaccharide or a derivative thereof
	expanded ring system, e.g. texaphyrine}	47/62	the modifying agent being a protein, peptide or
47/547	{Chelates, e.g. Gd-DOTA or Zinc-amino	47/64	polyamino acid Drug-peptide, drug-protein or drug-
	acid chelates; Chelate-forming compounds, e.g. DOTA or ethylenediamine being	47/04	polyamino acid conjugates, i.e. the
	covalently linked or complexed to the		modifying agent being a peptide, protein or
	pharmacologically- or therapeutically-active		polyamino acid which is covalently bonded
	agent}		or complexed to a therapeutically active
47/548	• • • {Phosphates or phosphonates, e.g. bone-	17/611	agent (peptidic linkers A61K 47/65)
17/5/10	seeking (phospholipids <u>A61K 47/544</u>)} {Sugars, nucleosides, nucleotides or nucleic	47/641	• • • • {Branched, dendritic or hypercomb peptides}
47/549	acids}	47/6415	{Toxins or lectins, e.g. clostridial toxins or
			Pseudomonas exotoxins}

47/642	• • • • {the peptide or protein in the drug conjugate being a cytokine, e.g. IL2,	47/68031	{the drug being an auristatin} WARNING
47/6425	chemokine, growth factors or interferons being the inactive part of the conjugate} { the peptide or protein in the drug conjugate being a receptor, e.g. CD4, a cell surface antigen, i.e. not a peptide ligand targeting the antigen, or a cell surface determinant, i.e. a part of the surface of a		Group A61K 47/68031 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group A61K 47/6803. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to
47/643	cell} {Albumins, e.g. HSA, BSA, ovalbumin or	47/68033	perform a complete search. {the drug being a maytansine}
47/6435	a Keyhole Limpet Hemocyanin [KHL]} {the peptide or protein in the drug	17700033	WARNING
47/644	conjugate being a connective tissue peptide, e.g. collagen, fibronectin or gelatin} {Transferrin, e.g. a lactoferrin or		Group A61K 47/68033 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
	ovotransferrin}		A61K 47/6803.
47/6445 47/645	 {Haemoglobin} {Polycationic or polyanionic oligopeptides, polypeptides or polyamino acids, e.g. polylysine, polyarginine, 	47/50025	All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
47/6455	polyglutamic acid or peptide TAT} {Polycationic oligopeptides,	47/68035	{the drug being a pyrrolobenzodiazepine}
47/0433	polypeptides or polyamino acids, e.g.		WARNING
47/646	for complexing nucleic acids} {the entire peptide or protein drug conjugate elicits an immune response, e.g. conjugate vaccines}		Group A61K 47/68035 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group A61K 47/6803.
47/65	• • • Peptidic linkers, binders or spacers, e.g. peptidic enzyme-labile linkers		All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to
47/66	• • • • the modifying agent being a pre-targeting system involving a peptide or protein for		perform a complete search.
47/665	targeting specific cells {the pre-targeting system, clearing therapy	47/68037	{the drug being a camptothecin [CPT] or derivatives}
	or rescue therapy involving biotin-(strept) avidin systems}		WARNING
47/67	• • • • {Enzyme prodrug therapy, e.g. gene directed enzyme drug therapy [GDEPT] or VDEPT}		Group A61K 47/68037 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group A61K 47/6803.
47/68	 the modifying agent being an antibody, an immunoglobulin or a fragment thereof, e.g. an Fc-fragment {Drug-antibody or immunoglobulin 		All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
47/6801	conjugates defined by the pharmacologically	47/6805	{the drug being a vinca alkaloid}
47/6803	or therapeutically active agent} {Drugs conjugated to an antibody or immunoglobulin, e.g. cisplatin-antibody	47/6807	{the drug or compound being a sugar, nucleoside, nucleotide, nucleic acid, e.g. RNA antisense}
	conjugates} <u>WARNING</u>	47/6809	• {Antibiotics, e.g. antitumor antibiotics anthracyclins, adriamycin,
	Group A61K 47/6803 is impacted	47/6011	doxorubicin or daunomycin}
	by reclassification into groups A61K 47/68035, A61K 47/68033 and	47/6811	transferrin or bleomycin}
	A61K 47/68031. All groups listed in this Warning should		• {the drug being a peptidic cytokine, e.g. an interleukin or interferon}
	be considered in order to perform a		• {Enzymes}
	complete search.	47/6817	
			. {Plant toxins} {Plant heterodimeric toxins, e.g.
		1770021	abrin or modeccin}
			{Double chain ricin}
		47/6825	{Ribosomal inhibitory proteins, i.e. RIP-I or RIP-II, e.g. Pap, gelonin or dianthin}

47/6827	{Ricin A}	47/6885 {the conjugate or the polymer being a
47/6829	{Bacterial toxins, e.g. diphteria toxins or Pseudomonas exotoxin A}	starburst, a dendrimer, a cascade \\ 47/6887 {Antibody-chelate conjugates using}
47/6831	• • • • • • • {Fungal toxins, e.g. alpha sarcine, mitogillin, zinniol or restrictocin}	chelates for therapeutic purposes (radioactive substances, e.g. for use
47/6833	· · · · · · · {Viral toxins}	in radio diagnosis or radiotherapy,
47/6835	• • • {the modifying agent being an antibody or an	A61K 51/10; antibody-chelates for use in
	immunoglobulin bearing at least one antigen-	MRI <u>A61K 49/14</u>)} 47/6889 {Conjugates wherein the antibody being
47/6839	binding site}	the modifying agent and wherein the linker,
47/0839	• • • • {the antibody targeting material from viruses}	binder or spacer confers particular properties
47/6841	• • • • { the antibody targeting a RNA virus }	to the conjugates, e.g. peptidic enzyme-labile
47/6843	{the antibody targeting a material from	linkers or acid-labile linkers, providing for
	animals or humans}	an acid-labile immuno conjugate wherein the drug may be released from its antibody
47/6845	• • • • { the antibody targeting a cytokine, e.g.	conjugated part in an acidic, e.g. tumoural or
	growth factors, VEGF, TNF, a lymphokine or an interferon}	environment}
47/6847	• • • • {the antibody targeting a hormone or a	47/6891 {Pre-targeting systems involving an antibody
	hormone-releasing or -inhibiting factor}	for targeting specific cells} 47/6893 {clearing therapy or enhanced clearance,
47/6849	• • • • { the antibody targeting a receptor, a	i.e. using an antibody clearing agents in
	cell surface antigen or a cell surface determinant}	addition to T-A and D-M}
47/6851	{ the antibody targeting a determinant of a	47/6895 {Rescue therapy; Agonist-antagonist;
,	tumour cell}	Antidotes; Targeted rescue or protection, e.g. by folic acid-folinic acid or conjugated
47/6853	• • • • • {Carcino-embryonic antigens}	to antibodies}
47/6855	{the tumour determinant being from	47/6897 {Pre-targeting systems with two or three
47/6857	breast cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from	steps using antibody conjugates; Ligand-
4770057	lung cancer cell}	antiligand therapies} 47/6898 {using avidin- or biotin-conjugated}
47/6859	• • • • { the tumour determinant being from	antibodies}
47/6061	liver or pancreas cancer cell}	47/6899 {Antibody-Directed Enzyme Prodrug
47/6861	{the tumour determinant being from	Therapy [ADEPT]}
	kidney or bladder cancer cell }	47/60
47/6863	kidney or bladder cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from	47/69 the conjugate being characterised by physical or
	• • • • • { the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell }	47/69 the conjugate being characterised by physical or galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit
47/6863 47/6865	 { the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell } { the tumour determinant being from }	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901 {Conjugates being cells, cell fragments,
47/6865	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901 • • • {Conjugates being cells, cell fragments, viruses, ghosts, red blood cells or viral vectors}
	 { the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell } { the tumour determinant being from }	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901 • • {Conjugates being cells, cell fragments, viruses, ghosts, red blood cells or viral vectors} 47/6903 • • {the form being semi-solid, e.g. an ointment, a
47/6865	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901 • • • {Conjugates being cells, cell fragments, viruses, ghosts, red blood cells or viral vectors}
47/6865 47/6867	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of the reproductive system: ovaria, 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901 {Conjugates being cells, cell fragments, viruses, ghosts, red blood cells or viral vectors} 47/6903 {the form being semi-solid, e.g. an ointment, a gel, a hydrogel or a solidifying gel} 47/6905 {the form being a colloid or an emulsion} 47/6907 {the form being a microemulsion,
47/6865 47/6867 47/6869	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of the reproductive system: ovaria, uterus, testes, prostate} 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901 • Conjugates being cells, cell fragments, viruses, ghosts, red blood cells or viral vectors} 47/6903 • the form being semi-solid, e.g. an ointment, a gel, a hydrogel or a solidifying gel} 47/6905 • the form being a colloid or an emulsion} 47/6907 • the form being a microemulsion, nanoemulsion or micelle}
47/6865 47/6867 47/6869 47/6871	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of the reproductive system: ovaria, uterus, testes, prostate} {the antibody targeting an enzyme} 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901 {Conjugates being cells, cell fragments, viruses, ghosts, red blood cells or viral vectors} 47/6903 {the form being semi-solid, e.g. an ointment, a gel, a hydrogel or a solidifying gel} 47/6905 {the form being a colloid or an emulsion} 47/6907 {the form being a microemulsion, nanoemulsion or micelle} 47/6909 {Micelles formed by phospholipids}
47/6865 47/6867 47/6869	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of the reproductive system: ovaria, uterus, testes, prostate} {the antibody targeting an enzyme} {the antibody targeting an immunoglobulin; the antibody being an 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901 {Conjugates being cells, cell fragments, viruses, ghosts, red blood cells or viral vectors} 47/6903 {the form being semi-solid, e.g. an ointment, a gel, a hydrogel or a solidifying gel} 47/6905 {the form being a colloid or an emulsion} 47/6907 {the form being a microemulsion, nanoemulsion or micelle} 47/6909 {Micelles formed by phospholipids} 47/6911 {the form being a liposome}
47/6865 47/6867 47/6869 47/6871 47/6873	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of the reproductive system: ovaria, uterus, testes, prostate} {the antibody targeting an enzyme} {the antibody targeting an immunoglobulin; the antibody being an anti-idiotypic antibody} 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901 {Conjugates being cells, cell fragments, viruses, ghosts, red blood cells or viral vectors} 47/6903 {the form being semi-solid, e.g. an ointment, a gel, a hydrogel or a solidifying gel} 47/6905 {the form being a colloid or an emulsion} 47/6907 {the form being a microemulsion, nanoemulsion or micelle} 47/6909 {Micelles formed by phospholipids}
47/6865 47/6867 47/6869 47/6871	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of the reproductive system: ovaria, uterus, testes, prostate} {the antibody targeting an enzyme} {the antibody targeting an immunoglobulin; the antibody being an anti-idiotypic antibody} {the antibody being a hybrid 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901 {Conjugates being cells, cell fragments, viruses, ghosts, red blood cells or viral vectors} 47/6903 {the form being semi-solid, e.g. an ointment, a gel, a hydrogel or a solidifying gel} 47/6905 {the form being a colloid or an emulsion} 47/6907 {the form being a microemulsion, nanoemulsion or micelle} 47/6909 {Micelles formed by phospholipids} 47/6911 {the form being a liposome} 47/6913 {the liposome being modified on its surface by an antibody} 47/6915 {the form being a liposome with
47/6865 47/6867 47/6869 47/6871 47/6873	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of the reproductive system: ovaria, uterus, testes, prostate} {the antibody targeting an enzyme} {the antibody targeting an immunoglobulin; the antibody being an anti-idiotypic antibody} {the antibody being a hybrid immunoglobulin} 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901
47/6865 47/6867 47/6869 47/6871 47/6873	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of the reproductive system: ovaria, uterus, testes, prostate} {the antibody targeting an enzyme} {the antibody targeting an immunoglobulin; the antibody being an anti-idiotypic antibody} {the antibody being a hybrid immunoglobulin} {the antibody being an immunoglobulin containing regions, domains or residues 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901
47/6865 47/6867 47/6869 47/6871 47/6873 47/6875 47/6877	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of the reproductive system: ovaria, uterus, testes, prostate} {the antibody targeting an enzyme} {the antibody targeting an anti-idiotypic antibody} {the antibody being a hybrid immunoglobulin} {the antibody being an immunoglobulin containing regions, domains or residues from different species} 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901
47/6865 47/6867 47/6869 47/6871 47/6873	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of the reproductive system: ovaria, uterus, testes, prostate} {the antibody targeting an enzyme} {the antibody targeting an anti-idiotypic antibody} {the antibody being a hybrid immunoglobulin} {the antibody being an immunoglobulin containing regions, domains or residues from different species} {the immunoglobulin having two 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901 {Conjugates being cells, cell fragments, viruses, ghosts, red blood cells or viral vectors} 47/6903 {the form being semi-solid, e.g. an ointment, a gel, a hydrogel or a solidifying gel} 47/6905 {the form being a colloid or an emulsion} 47/6907 {the form being a microemulsion, nanoemulsion or micelle} 47/6909 {Micelles formed by phospholipids} 47/6911 {the form being a liposome} 47/6913 {the liposome being modified on its surface by an antibody} 47/6915 {the form being a liposome with polymerisable or polymerized bilayerforming substances, e.g. polymersomes} 47/6917 {the form being a lipoprotein vesicle, e.g. HDL or LDL proteins} 47/6919 {the form being a ribbon or a tubule
47/6865 47/6867 47/6869 47/6871 47/6873 47/6875 47/6877	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of the reproductive system: ovaria, uterus, testes, prostate} {the antibody targeting an enzyme} {the antibody targeting an immunoglobulin; the antibody being an anti-idiotypic antibody} {the antibody being a hybrid immunoglobulin} {the antibody being an immunoglobulin containing regions, domains or residues from different species} {the immunoglobulin having two or more different antigen-binding 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901 {Conjugates being cells, cell fragments, viruses, ghosts, red blood cells or viral vectors} 47/6903 {the form being semi-solid, e.g. an ointment, a gel, a hydrogel or a solidifying gel} 47/6905 {the form being a colloid or an emulsion} 47/6907 {the form being a microemulsion, nanoemulsion or micelle} 47/6909 {Micelles formed by phospholipids} 47/6911 {the form being a liposome} 47/6913 {the liposome being modified on its surface by an antibody} 47/6915 {the form being a liposome with polymerisable or polymerized bilayerforming substances, e.g. polymersomes} 47/6917 {the form being a lipoprotein vesicle, e.g. HDL or LDL proteins} 47/6919 {the form being a ribbon or a tubule cochleate}
47/6865 47/6867 47/6869 47/6871 47/6873 47/6875 47/6877	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of the reproductive system: ovaria, uterus, testes, prostate} {the antibody targeting an enzyme} {the antibody targeting an immunoglobulin; the antibody being an anti-idiotypic antibody} {the antibody being a hybrid immunoglobulin} {the antibody being an immunoglobulin containing regions, domains or residues from different species} {the immunoglobulin having two or more different antigen-binding sites, e.g. bispecific or multispecific immunoglobulin} 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901 {Conjugates being cells, cell fragments, viruses, ghosts, red blood cells or viral vectors} 47/6903 {the form being semi-solid, e.g. an ointment, a gel, a hydrogel or a solidifying gel} 47/6905 {the form being a colloid or an emulsion} 47/6907 {the form being a microemulsion, nanoemulsion or micelle} 47/6909 {Micelles formed by phospholipids} 47/6911 {the form being a liposome} 47/6913 {the liposome being modified on its surface by an antibody} 47/6915 {the form being a liposome with polymerisable or polymerized bilayerforming substances, e.g. polymersomes} 47/6917 {the form being a lipoprotein vesicle, e.g. HDL or LDL proteins} 47/6919 {the form being a ribbon or a tubule cochleate} 47/6921 {the form being a particulate, a powder, an
47/6865 47/6867 47/6869 47/6871 47/6873 47/6875 47/6877	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of the reproductive system: ovaria, uterus, testes, prostate} {the antibody targeting an enzyme} {the antibody targeting an immunoglobulin; the antibody being an anti-idiotypic antibody} {the antibody being a hybrid immunoglobulin} {the antibody being an immunoglobulin containing regions, domains or residues from different species} {the immunoglobulin having two or more different antigen-binding sites, e.g. bispecific or multispecific immunoglobulin} {Cluster-antibody conjugates, i.e. the 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901 {Conjugates being cells, cell fragments, viruses, ghosts, red blood cells or viral vectors} 47/6903 {the form being semi-solid, e.g. an ointment, a gel, a hydrogel or a solidifying gel} 47/6905 {the form being a colloid or an emulsion} 47/6907 {the form being a microemulsion, nanoemulsion or micelle} 47/6909 {Micelles formed by phospholipids} 47/6911 {the form being a liposome} 47/6913 {the liposome being modified on its surface by an antibody} 47/6915 {the form being a liposome with polymerisable or polymerized bilayerforming substances, e.g. polymersomes} 47/6917 {the form being a lipoprotein vesicle, e.g. HDL or LDL proteins} 47/6919 {the form being a ribbon or a tubule cochleate}
47/6865 47/6867 47/6869 47/6871 47/6873 47/6875 47/6877	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of the reproductive system: ovaria, uterus, testes, prostate} {the antibody targeting an enzyme} {the antibody targeting an immunoglobulin; the antibody being an anti-idiotypic antibody} {the antibody being a hybrid immunoglobulin} {the antibody being an immunoglobulin containing regions, domains or residues from different species} {the immunoglobulin having two or more different antigen-binding sites, e.g. bispecific or multispecific immunoglobulin} {Cluster-antibody conjugates, i.e. the modifying agent consists of a plurality of 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901
47/6865 47/6867 47/6869 47/6871 47/6873 47/6875 47/6877	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of the reproductive system: ovaria, uterus, testes, prostate} {the antibody targeting an enzyme} {the antibody targeting an immunoglobulin; the antibody being an anti-idiotypic antibody} {the antibody being a hybrid immunoglobulin} {the antibody being an immunoglobulin containing regions, domains or residues from different species} {the immunoglobulin having two or more different antigen-binding sites, e.g. bispecific or multispecific immunoglobulin} {Cluster-antibody conjugates, i.e. the 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901 {Conjugates being cells, cell fragments, viruses, ghosts, red blood cells or viral vectors} 47/6903 {the form being semi-solid, e.g. an ointment, a gel, a hydrogel or a solidifying gel} 47/6905 {the form being a colloid or an emulsion} 47/6907 {the form being a microemulsion, nanoemulsion or micelle} 47/6909 {Micelles formed by phospholipids} 47/6911 {the form being a liposome} 47/6913 {the liposome being modified on its surface by an antibody} 47/6915 {the form being a liposome with polymerisable or polymerized bilayerforming substances, e.g. polymersomes} 47/6917 {the form being a lipoprotein vesicle, e.g. HDL or LDL proteins} 47/6919 {the form being a ribbon or a tubule cochleate} 47/6921 {the form being a particulate, a powder, an adsorbate, a bead or a sphere} 47/6923 {the form being an inorganic particle, e.g. ceramic particles, silica particles, ferrite or synsorb}
47/6865 47/6867 47/6869 47/6871 47/6873 47/6875 47/6877 47/6879	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of the reproductive system: ovaria, uterus, testes, prostate} {the antibody targeting an enzyme} {the antibody targeting an immunoglobulin; the antibody being an anti-idiotypic antibody} {the antibody being a hybrid immunoglobulin} {the antibody being an immunoglobulin containing regions, domains or residues from different species} {the immunoglobulin having two or more different antigen-binding sites, e.g. bispecific or multispecific immunoglobulin} {Cluster-antibody conjugates, i.e. the modifying agent consists of a plurality of antibodies covalently linked to each other or of different antigen-binding fragments covalently linked to each other} 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901 {Conjugates being cells, cell fragments, viruses, ghosts, red blood cells or viral vectors} 47/6903 {the form being semi-solid, e.g. an ointment, a gel, a hydrogel or a solidifying gel} 47/6905 {the form being a colloid or an emulsion} 47/6907 {the form being a microemulsion, nanoemulsion or micelle} 47/6909 {Micelles formed by phospholipids} 47/6911 {the form being a liposome} 47/6913 {the liposome being modified on its surface by an antibody} 47/6915 {the form being a liposome with polymerisable or polymerized bilayerforming substances, e.g. polymersomes} 47/6917 {the form being a lipoprotein vesicle, e.g. HDL or LDL proteins} 47/6919 {the form being a ribbon or a tubule cochleate} 47/6921 {the form being a particulate, a powder, an adsorbate, a bead or a sphere} 47/6923 {the form being an inorganic particle, e.g. ceramic particles, silica particles, ferrite or synsorb} 47/6925 {the form being a microcapsule,
47/6865 47/6867 47/6869 47/6871 47/6873 47/6875 47/6877	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of the reproductive system: ovaria, uterus, testes, prostate} {the antibody targeting an enzyme} {the antibody targeting an immunoglobulin; the antibody being an anti-idiotypic antibody} {the antibody being a hybrid immunoglobulin} {the antibody being an immunoglobulin containing regions, domains or residues from different species} {the immunoglobulin having two or more different antigen-binding sites, e.g. bispecific or multispecific immunoglobulin} {Cluster-antibody conjugates, i.e. the modifying agent consists of a plurality of antibodies covalently linked to each other or of different antigen-binding fragments covalently linked to each other} {Polymer-drug antibody conjugates, e.g. 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901 {Conjugates being cells, cell fragments, viruses, ghosts, red blood cells or viral vectors} 47/6903 {the form being semi-solid, e.g. an ointment, a gel, a hydrogel or a solidifying gel} 47/6905 {the form being a colloid or an emulsion} 47/6907 {the form being a microemulsion, nanoemulsion or micelle} 47/6909 {Micelles formed by phospholipids} 47/6911 {the form being a liposome} 47/6913 {the liposome being modified on its surface by an antibody} 47/6915 {the form being a liposome with polymerisable or polymerized bilayerforming substances, e.g. polymersomes} 47/6917 {the form being a lipoprotein vesicle, e.g. HDL or LDL proteins} 47/6919 {the form being a ribbon or a tubule cochleate} 47/6921 {the form being a particulate, a powder, an adsorbate, a bead or a sphere} 47/6923 {the form being an inorganic particle, e.g. ceramic particles, silica particles, ferrite or synsorb}
47/6865 47/6867 47/6869 47/6871 47/6873 47/6875 47/6877 47/6879	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of the reproductive system: ovaria, uterus, testes, prostate} {the antibody targeting an enzyme} {the antibody targeting an immunoglobulin; the antibody being an anti-idiotypic antibody} {the antibody being a hybrid immunoglobulin containing regions, domains or residues from different species} {the immunoglobulin having two or more different antigen-binding sites, e.g. bispecific or multispecific immunoglobulin} {Cluster-antibody conjugates, i.e. the modifying agent consists of a plurality of antibodies covalently linked to each other or of different antigen-binding fragments covalently linked to each other} {Polymer-drug antibody conjugates, e.g. mitomycin-dextran-Ab; DNA-polylysine- 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901 • Conjugates being cells, cell fragments, viruses, ghosts, red blood cells or viral vectors} 47/6903 • Other form being semi-solid, e.g. an ointment, a gel, a hydrogel or a solidifying gel} 47/6905 • Other form being a colloid or an emulsion} 47/6907 • Other form being a microemulsion, nanoemulsion or micelle} 47/6909 • Other form being a liposome} 47/6911 • Other form being a liposome} 47/6913 • Other form being a liposome with polymerisable or polymerized bilayerforming substances, e.g. polymersomes} 47/6915 • Other form being a lipoprotein vesicle, e.g. HDL or LDL proteins} 47/6917 • Other form being a ribbon or a tubule cochleate} 47/6921 • Other form being a particulate, a powder, an adsorbate, a bead or a sphere} 47/6923 • Other form being an inorganic particle, e.g. ceramic particles, silica particles, ferrite or synsorb} 47/6925 • Other form being a microcapsule, nanocapsule, microbubble or nanobubble} 47/6927 • Other form being a solid microparticle having no hollow or gas-filled cores}
47/6865 47/6867 47/6869 47/6871 47/6873 47/6875 47/6877 47/6879	 {the tumour determinant being from stomach or intestines cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from skin, nerves or brain cancer cell} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of a blood cancer} {the tumour determinant being from a cell of the reproductive system: ovaria, uterus, testes, prostate} {the antibody targeting an enzyme} {the antibody targeting an immunoglobulin; the antibody being an anti-idiotypic antibody} {the antibody being a hybrid immunoglobulin} {the antibody being an immunoglobulin containing regions, domains or residues from different species} {the immunoglobulin having two or more different antigen-binding sites, e.g. bispecific or multispecific immunoglobulin} {Cluster-antibody conjugates, i.e. the modifying agent consists of a plurality of antibodies covalently linked to each other or of different antigen-binding fragments covalently linked to each other} {Polymer-drug antibody conjugates, e.g. 	galenical forms, e.g. emulsion, particle, inclusion complex, stent or kit 47/6901 {Conjugates being cells, cell fragments, viruses, ghosts, red blood cells or viral vectors} 47/6903 {the form being semi-solid, e.g. an ointment, a gel, a hydrogel or a solidifying gel} 47/6905 {the form being a colloid or an emulsion} 47/6907 {the form being a microemulsion, nanoemulsion or micelle} 47/6909 {Micelles formed by phospholipids} 47/6911 {the form being a liposome} 47/6913 {the liposome being modified on its surface by an antibody} 47/6915 {the form being a liposome with polymerisable or polymerized bilayerforming substances, e.g. polymersomes} 47/6917 {the form being a lipoprotein vesicle, e.g. HDL or LDL proteins} 47/6919 {the form being a ribbon or a tubule cochleate} 47/6921 {the form being a particulate, a powder, an adsorbate, a bead or a sphere} 47/6923 {the form being an inorganic particle, e.g. ceramic particles, silica particles, ferrite or synsorb} 47/6925 {the form being a microcapsule, nanocapsule, microbubble or nanobubble} 47/6927 {the form being a solid microparticle having

47/6931	{the material constituting the nanoparticle being a polymer}	49/0002 • {General or multifunctional contrast agents, e.g. chelated agents}
47/6933	• • • • • • { the polymer being obtained by	49/0004 • {Screening or testing of compounds for diagnosis
	reactions only involving carbon to	of disorders, assessment of conditions, e.g. renal
	carbon, e.g. poly(meth)acrylate,	clearance, gastric emptying, testing for diabetes,
	polystyrene, polyvinylpyrrolidone or	allergy, rheuma, pancreas functions}
	polyvinylalcohol}	49/0006 • • {Skin tests, e.g. intradermal testing, test strips,
47/6935	{the polymer being obtained	delayed hypersensitivity}
	otherwise than by reactions involving	49/0008 {Screening agents using (non-human) animal
	carbon to carbon unsaturated bonds,	models or transgenic animal models or chimeric
	e.g. polyesters, polyamides or	hosts, e.g. Alzheimer disease animal model,
	polyglycerol}	transgenic model for heart failure}
47/6937	{the polymer being PLGA, PLA or	49/001 • {Preparation for luminescence or biological
	polyglycolic acid}	staining}
47/6939	• • • • • • { the polymer being a polysaccharide,	49/0013 • • {Luminescence}
	e.g. starch, chitosan, chitin, cellulose	49/0015 {Phosphorescence}
	or pectin}	49/0017 • • • {Fluorescence in vivo}
47/6941	{the form being a granulate or an	49/0019 {characterised by the fluorescent group,
	agglomerate}	e.g. oligomeric, polymeric or dendritic
47/6943	• • • {the form being a pill, a tablet, a lozenge or a	molecules }
	capsule}	,
47/6949	• • • {inclusion complexes, e.g. clathrates, cavitates	<u>NOTE</u>
	or fullerenes}	{If this fluorescent group is complexed
47/6951	• • • • {using cyclodextrin (cyclodextrins used as	or covalently linked to a carrier,
	simple excipients A61K 47/40)}	classification is also made according to
47/6953	• • • {the form being a fibre, a textile, a slab or a	the nature of the carrier in the appropriate
1770733	sheet}	<u>A61K 49/005</u> subgroup.}
47/6955	• • • {the form being a plaster, a bandage, a dressing	
4770733	or a patch}	49/0021 {the fluorescent group being a small
47/6957	• • • {the form being a device or a kit, e.g. stents or	organic molecule}
47/0/37	microdevices}	49/0023 {Di-or triarylmethane dye (xanthene
	inicrodevices	dyes <u>A61K 49/0041</u>)}
48/00	Medicinal preparations containing genetic	49/0026 {Acridine dyes}
	material which is inserted into cells of the living	49/0028 {Oxazine dyes}
	body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy	49/0028 {Oxazine dyes} 49/003 {Thiazine dyes}
48/0008		49/003 {Thiazine dyes}
48/0008	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 	49/003 {Thiazine dyes} 49/0032 {Methine dyes, e.g. cyanine dyes}
48/0008	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously 	49/003 {Thiazine dyes} 49/0032 {Methine dyes, e.g. cyanine dyes}
	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} 	49/003 {Thiazine dyes} 49/0032 {Methine dyes, e.g. cyanine dyes} 49/0034 {Indocyanine green, i.e. ICG, cardiogreen}
48/0008 48/0016	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously 	49/003 {Thiazine dyes} 49/0032 {Methine dyes, e.g. cyanine dyes} 49/0034 {Indocyanine green, i.e. ICG, cardiogreen}
	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such 	49/003 {Thiazine dyes} 49/0032 {Methine dyes, e.g. cyanine dyes} 49/0034 {Indocyanine green, i.e. ICG, cardiogreen} 49/0036 {Porphyrins (used in photodynamic
	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} 	49/003 {Thiazine dyes} 49/0032 {Methine dyes, e.g. cyanine dyes} 49/0034 {Indocyanine green, i.e. ICG, cardiogreen} 49/0036 {Porphyrins (used in photodynamic therapy A61K 41/0071 or
	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with 	49/003 {Thiazine dyes} 49/0032 {Methine dyes, e.g. cyanine dyes} 49/0034 {Indocyanine green, i.e. ICG, cardiogreen} 49/0036 {Porphyrins (used in photodynamic therapy A61K 41/0071 or A61K 41/0076; used as targeting group
48/0016 48/0025	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} 	49/003 {Thiazine dyes} 49/0032 {Methine dyes, e.g. cyanine dyes} 49/0034 {Indocyanine green, i.e. ICG, cardiogreen} 49/0036 {Porphyrins (used in photodynamic therapy A61K 41/0071 or A61K 41/0076; used as targeting group or modifying agent for targeting a
48/0016	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with 	49/003 {Thiazine dyes} 49/0032 {Methine dyes, e.g. cyanine dyes} 49/0034 {Indocyanine green, i.e. ICG, cardiogreen} 49/0036 {Porphyrins (used in photodynamic therapy A61K 41/0071 or A61K 41/0076; used as targeting group or modifying agent for targeting a therapeutic compound A61K 47/546)} 49/0039 {Coumarin dyes}
48/0016 48/0025	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} 	49/0032 {Thiazine dyes} 49/0032 {Methine dyes, e.g. cyanine dyes} 49/0034 {Indocyanine green, i.e. ICG, cardiogreen} 49/0036 {Porphyrins (used in photodynamic therapy A61K 41/0071 or A61K 41/0076; used as targeting group or modifying agent for targeting a therapeutic compound A61K 47/546)} 49/0039 {Coumarin dyes}
48/0016 48/0025 48/0033	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} {the non-active part being non-polymeric} 	49/003 {Thiazine dyes} 49/0032 {Methine dyes, e.g. cyanine dyes} 49/0034 {Indocyanine green, i.e. ICG, cardiogreen} 49/0036 {Porphyrins (used in photodynamic therapy A61K 41/0071 or A61K 41/0076; used as targeting group or modifying agent for targeting a therapeutic compound A61K 47/546)} 49/0039 {Coumarin dyes} 49/0041 {Xanthene dyes, used in vivo, e.g.
48/0016 48/0025 48/0033 48/0041	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} {the non-active part being non-polymeric} {the non-active part being polymeric} 	49/0032
48/0016 48/0025 48/0033 48/0041	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} {the non-active part being non-polymeric} {the non-active part being polymeric} {characterised by an aspect of the 'active' part of 	49/0032
48/0016 48/0025 48/0033 48/0041	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} {the non-active part being non-polymeric} {the non-active part being polymeric} {characterised by an aspect of the 'active' part of the composition delivered, i.e. the nucleic acid 	49/003 {Thiazine dyes} 49/0032 {Methine dyes, e.g. cyanine dyes} 49/0034 {Indocyanine green, i.e. ICG, cardiogreen} 49/0036 {Porphyrins (used in photodynamic therapy A61K 41/0071 or A61K 41/0076; used as targeting group or modifying agent for targeting a therapeutic compound A61K 47/546)} 49/0039 {Coumarin dyes} 49/0041 {Xanthene dyes, used in vivo, e.g. administered to a mice, e.g. rhodamines, rose Bengal (in vivo G01N)} 49/0043 {Fluorescein, used in vivo}
48/0016 48/0025 48/0033 48/0041 48/005	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} {the non-active part being non-polymeric} {the non-active part being polymeric} {characterised by an aspect of the 'active' part of the composition delivered, i.e. the nucleic acid delivered} 	49/0032
48/0016 48/0025 48/0033 48/0041 48/005	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} {the non-active part being non-polymeric} {the non-active part being polymeric} {characterised by an aspect of the 'active' part of the composition delivered, i.e. the nucleic acid delivered} {Nucleic acids adapted for tissue specific 	49/0032
48/0016 48/0025 48/0033 48/0041 48/005	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} {the non-active part being non-polymeric} {the non-active part being polymeric} {characterised by an aspect of the 'active' part of the composition delivered, i.e. the nucleic acid delivered} {Nucleic acids adapted for tissue specific expression, e.g. having tissue specific promoters as part of a contruct} {Manipulation of the nucleic acid to modify its 	49/0032
48/0016 48/0025 48/0033 48/0041 48/005	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} {the non-active part being non-polymeric} {the non-active part being polymeric} {characterised by an aspect of the 'active' part of the composition delivered, i.e. the nucleic acid delivered} {Nucleic acids adapted for tissue specific expression, e.g. having tissue specific promoters as part of a contruct} 	49/0032
48/0016 48/0025 48/0033 48/0041 48/005	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} {the non-active part being non-polymeric} {the non-active part being polymeric} {characterised by an aspect of the 'active' part of the composition delivered, i.e. the nucleic acid delivered} {Nucleic acids adapted for tissue specific expression, e.g. having tissue specific promoters as part of a contruct} {Manipulation of the nucleic acid to modify its expression, achieved by the presence of particular 	49/0032
48/0016 48/0025 48/0033 48/0041 48/005	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} {the non-active part being non-polymeric} {the non-active part being polymeric} {characterised by an aspect of the 'active' part of the composition delivered, i.e. the nucleic acid delivered} {Nucleic acids adapted for tissue specific expression, e.g. having tissue specific promoters as part of a contruct} {Manipulation of the nucleic acid to modify its expression pattern, e.g. enhance its duration of 	49/0032
48/0016 48/0025 48/0033 48/0041 48/005	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} {the non-active part being non-polymeric} {the non-active part being polymeric} {characterised by an aspect of the 'active' part of the composition delivered, i.e. the nucleic acid delivered} {Nucleic acids adapted for tissue specific expression, e.g. having tissue specific promoters as part of a contruct} {Manipulation of the nucleic acid to modify its expression, achieved by the presence of particular 	49/0032
48/0016 48/0025 48/0033 48/0041 48/005 48/0066	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} {the non-active part being non-polymeric} {the non-active part being polymeric} {characterised by an aspect of the 'active' part of the composition delivered, i.e. the nucleic acid delivered} {Nucleic acids adapted for tissue specific expression, e.g. having tissue specific promoters as part of a contruct} {Manipulation of the nucleic acid to modify its expression pattern, e.g. enhance its duration of expression, achieved by the presence of particular introns in the delivered nucleic acid} 	49/0032
48/0016 48/0025 48/0033 48/0041 48/005 48/0066	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} {the non-active part being non-polymeric} {the non-active part being polymeric} {characterised by an aspect of the 'active' part of the composition delivered, i.e. the nucleic acid delivered} {Nucleic acids adapted for tissue specific expression, e.g. having tissue specific promoters as part of a contruct} {Manipulation of the nucleic acid to modify its expression pattern, e.g. enhance its duration of expression, achieved by the presence of particular introns in the delivered nucleic acid} {characterised by an aspect of the delivery route, 	49/0032
48/0016 48/0025 48/0033 48/0041 48/005 48/0066 48/0075	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} {the non-active part being non-polymeric} {the non-active part being polymeric} {characterised by an aspect of the 'active' part of the composition delivered, i.e. the nucleic acid delivered} {Nucleic acids adapted for tissue specific expression, e.g. having tissue specific promoters as part of a contruct} {Manipulation of the nucleic acid to modify its expression pattern, e.g. enhance its duration of expression, achieved by the presence of particular introns in the delivered nucleic acid} {characterised by an aspect of the delivery route, e.g. oral, subcutaneous} 	49/0032
48/0016 48/0025 48/0033 48/0041 48/005 48/0066 48/0075	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} {the non-active part being non-polymeric} {the non-active part being polymeric} {characterised by an aspect of the 'active' part of the composition delivered, i.e. the nucleic acid delivered} {Nucleic acids adapted for tissue specific expression, e.g. having tissue specific promoters as part of a contruct} {Manipulation of the nucleic acid to modify its expression pattern, e.g. enhance its duration of expression, achieved by the presence of particular introns in the delivered nucleic acid} {characterised by an aspect of the delivery route, e.g. oral, subcutaneous} {characterised by an aspect of the administration 	49/0032 {Methine dyes, e.g. cyanine dyes} 49/0034 {Indocyanine green, i.e. ICG, cardiogreen} 49/0036 {Porphyrins (used in photodynamic therapy A61K 41/0071 or A61K 41/0076; used as targeting group or modifying agent for targeting a therapeutic compound A61K 47/546)} 49/0039 {Coumarin dyes} 49/0041 {Xanthene dyes, used in vivo, e.g. administered to a mice, e.g. rhodamines, rose Bengal (in vivo G01N)} 49/0043 {Fluorescein, used in vivo} 49/0045 {fluorescein agent being a peptide or protein used for imaging or diagnosis in vivo} 49/0047 {Green fluorescent protein [GFP]} 49/005 {Classification is also made according to the nature of the fluorescent group in the appropriate subgroup of A61K 49/0019
48/0016 48/0025 48/0033 48/0041 48/005 48/0066 48/0075 48/0083	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} {the non-active part being non-polymeric} {the non-active part being polymeric} {characterised by an aspect of the 'active' part of the composition delivered, i.e. the nucleic acid delivered} {Nucleic acids adapted for tissue specific expression, e.g. having tissue specific promoters as part of a contruct} {Manipulation of the nucleic acid to modify its expression pattern, e.g. enhance its duration of expression, achieved by the presence of particular introns in the delivered nucleic acid} {characterised by an aspect of the delivery route, e.g. oral, subcutaneous} {characterised by an aspect of the administration regime} 	49/003
48/0016 48/0025 48/0033 48/0041 48/005 48/0066 48/0075 48/0083 48/0091	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} {the non-active part being non-polymeric} {the non-active part being polymeric} {characterised by an aspect of the 'active' part of the composition delivered, i.e. the nucleic acid delivered} {Nucleic acids adapted for tissue specific expression, e.g. having tissue specific promoters as part of a contruct} {Manipulation of the nucleic acid to modify its expression pattern, e.g. enhance its duration of expression, achieved by the presence of particular introns in the delivered nucleic acid} {characterised by an aspect of the delivery route, e.g. oral, subcutaneous} {characterised by an aspect of the administration regime} {Purification or manufacturing processes for gene therapy compositions} 	49/003
48/0016 48/0025 48/0033 48/0041 48/005 48/0058 48/0066 48/0075 48/0083	 body to treat genetic diseases; Gene therapy {characterised by an aspect of the 'non-active' part of the composition delivered, e.g. wherein such 'non-active' part is not delivered simultaneously with the 'active' part of the composition} {wherein the nucleic acid is delivered as a 'naked' nucleic acid, i.e. not combined with an entity such as a cationic lipid} {wherein the non-active part clearly interacts with the delivered nucleic acid} {the non-active part being non-polymeric} {the non-active part being polymeric} {characterised by an aspect of the 'active' part of the composition delivered, i.e. the nucleic acid delivered} {Nucleic acids adapted for tissue specific expression, e.g. having tissue specific promoters as part of a contruct} {Manipulation of the nucleic acid to modify its expression pattern, e.g. enhance its duration of expression, achieved by the presence of particular introns in the delivered nucleic acid} {characterised by an aspect of the delivery route, e.g. oral, subcutaneous} {characterised by an aspect of the administration regime} {Purification or manufacturing processes for gene 	49/003

49/0058 49/006	 {Antibodies} {Biological staining of tissues <u>in vivo</u>, e.g.	49/0084 {liposome, i.e. bilayered vesicular structure}
	methylene blue or toluidine blue O administered	<u>NOTE</u>
	in the buccal area to detect epithelial cancer cells, dyes used for delineating tissues during surgery}	When the surface of the liposome
	NOTE	encapsulating a fluorescent agent and used <u>in vivo</u> is functionalised
	If the dye used for staining is fluorescent, classification is also given for the appropriate subgroup of A61K 49/0019	by a modifying agent, classification is also made according to the nature of this modifying agent: e.g. a
49/0063	• • {characterised by a special physical or galenical form, e.g. emulsions, microspheres}	liposome modified on its surface by a peptide is classified in A61K 49/0084 and A61K 49/0056. Liposomes
	NOTE	encapsulating a fluorescent agent, used
	Note Classification is also made according to the nature of the luminescent or fluorescent agent and/or the carrier carrying the fluorescent agent	in vivo and modified on their surface by a polymer because they incorporate a polymer-lipid conjugate, are only additionally classified in A61K 49/0054 if the polymer modifying the lipid is
49/0065	• • • {the luminescent/fluorescent agent having itself a special physical form, e.g. gold nanoparticle}	unusual. Liposomes encapsulating a fluorescent agent which are pegylated because they incorporate a
49/0067	• • • {quantum dots, fluorescent nanocrystals}	pegylated lipid are only classified in
	<u>NOTE</u>	<u>A61K 49/0084</u> , not in <u>A61K 49/0054</u>
	Quantum dots modified on their surface by an antibody are also classified in A61K 49/0058)	49/0086 {Polymersome, i.e. liposome with polymerisable or polymerized bilayered-forming substances}
49/0069	• • • {the agent being in a particular physical galenical form}	49/0089 {Particulate, powder, adsorbate, bead, sphere}
	NOTE	49/0091 {Microparticle, microcapsule,
	If the physical or galenical form containing a fluorescent agent is modified by a	microbubble, microsphere, microbead, i.e. having a size or diameter higher or equal to 1 micrometer}
	particular agent, classification is also made	NOTE
	according to the nature of this agent in the	When the surface of the microparticle
49/0071 49/0073 49/0076 49/0078	 appropriate A61K 49/005 subgroup {solution, solute} {semi-solid, gel, hydrogel, ointment} {dispersion, suspension, e.g. particles in a liquid, colloid, emulsion} {microemulsion, nanoemulsion} NOTE 	encapsulating a fluorescent agent and used in vivo is functionalised by a modifying agent, classification is also made according to the nature of this modifying agent, e.g. a microparticle modified on its surface by a peptide is classified in A61K 49/0091 and A61K 49/0056
	Microemulsion means that the dispersed phase is in the form of globules having a diameter above or equal to 1 micrometer. Nanoemulsion means that the dispersed phase is in the form of globules having a diameter below 1 micrometer	49/0093 {Nanoparticle, nanocapsule, nanobubble, nanosphere, nanobead, i.e. having a size or diameter smaller than 1 micrometer, e.g. polymeric nanoparticle} 49/0095 {Nanotubes} 49/0097 {Cells, viruses, ghosts, red blood cells, viral
49/008	• • • • {lipoprotein vesicle, e.g. HDL or LDL proteins}	vectors, used for imaging or diagnosis <u>in</u> <u>vivo</u> }
49/0082	• • • • {micelle, e.g. phospholipidic micelle and polymeric micelle}	49/04 . X-ray contrast preparations NOTE
	NOTE	In the preparation of new organic compounds
	Micelles comprise a monolayer of surfactant molecules that are aggregated head-to-head and tail-to-tail, thus forming a small spherical particle; micelles can be normal, i.e.,	and their use in X-ray contrast preparations, classification is only made in the relevant subclasses CO7C - CO7J according to the type of compound
	the surfactant heads are hydrophilic, or inverse	49/0404 • • {containing barium sulfate}

49/0409	• • {Physical forms of mixtures of two different X- ray contrast-enhancing agents, containing at least one X-ray contrast-enhancing agent which is not a halogenated organic compound}	e.g. polymer. Classi	conjugated to a carrier, fication being also made ure of the carrier, e.g. mer to be classified
49/0414	• • • {Particles, beads, capsules or spheres}	in <u>A61K 49/085</u> and	
49/0419	• • • • {Microparticles, microbeads, microcapsules, microspheres, i.e. having a size or diameter	A61K 49/12 adequated 49/10 Organic compounds	te subgroup
40/0400	higher or equal to 1 micrometer}	•	
49/0423	• • • • {Nanoparticles, nanobeads, nanospheres, nanocapsules, i.e. having a size or diameter	NOTE	
	smaller than 1 micrometer}		organic compound, e.g.
49/0428	• • • • {Surface-modified nanoparticles, e.g. immuno-nanoparticles}	alkane, used as MR small organic molec	ule or perfluorinated I <u>in vivo</u> probe, or a cule, e.g. a sugar, linked
49/0433	 {containing an organic halogenated X-ray contrast-enhancing agent} 	to a Gd-chelate	
49/0438	 {Organic X-ray contrast-enhancing agent comprising an iodinated group or an iodine atom, e.g. iopamidol} 	49/101 {the carrier being a compound able to fo complexes with para	rm MRI-active
49/0442	{Polymeric X-ray contrast-enhancing agent	NOTE	
	comprising a halogenated group}		O1 subanouns the
49/0447	 Yehysical forms of mixtures of two different X-ray contrast-enhancing agents, containing at least one X-ray contrast-enhancing agent which is a halogenated organic compound 	MRI-active nucle to a complex-forr chelating group. (O1 subgroups, the us being complexed ning compound, e.g. Classification being the nature of this
49/0452	• • • {Solutions, e.g. for injection}	complex-forming	
49/0457	• • • { Semi-solid forms, ointments, gels, hydrogels }	either an uncomm	non or new complexing all DTPA, DOTA,
49/0461	• • • {Dispersions, colloids, emulsions or suspensions}	DOTP, etcgroup	
49/0466	 {Liposomes, lipoprotein vesicles, e.g. HDL or LDL lipoproteins, phospholipidic or polymeric micelles} 	invention, or if it any further molec	being not conjugated to cule, e.g. which being not olymer, peptide, protein
49/0471	• • • • {Perflubron, i.e. perfluoroctylbromide, C ₈ F ₁₇ Br emulsions}	or antibody. In th	at latter case, the MRI a paramagnetic metal
49/0476	• • • {Particles, beads, capsules, spheres}	chelate	
49/048	• • • • {Microparticles, microbeads,	49/103 {the complex-form	ning compound being
	microcapsules, microspheres, i.e. having	acyclic, e.g. DTPA	
	a size or diameter higher or equal to 1 micrometer}	49/105 {the metal comp	
49/0485	{Nanoparticles, nanobeads, nanospheres,	49/106 {the complex-form	
17/0103	nanocapsules, i.e. having a size or	cyclic, e.g. DOTA	
	diameter smaller than 1 micrometer}	49/108 {the metal comp	plex being Gd-DOTA}
49/049	• • • • • {Surface-modified nanoparticles, e.g.	49/12 Macromolecular con	npounds
	immune-nanoparticles}	NOTE	
49/0495	• • • {intended for oral administration}		n onconio
49/06	Nuclear magnetic resonance [NMR] contrast preparations; Magnetic resonance imaging [MRI] contrast propagations.	the carrier being a macromolecular o oligomeric, polyr	
	contrast preparations		ng a peptide, protein,
	<u>NOTE</u>		see A61K 49/00) or an
	characterised only by the (inorganic) MRI-active nucleus, e.g. 129Xe	antibody (<u>see</u> <u>A6</u>)	1K 49/00 or A61K 49/16
49/08	characterised by the carrier	49/122 {dimers of completed compounds}	exes or complex-forming
	NOTE	49/124 {dendrimers, dend	lrons, hyperbranched
	{characterised by the carrier carrying the MRI-	compounds}	
	active nucleus, e.g. inorganic carrier}	<u>NOTE</u>	
49/085	{conjugated systems}	Said compound	ls are either complexes
			ming compounds,
	NOTE	or they form a	backbone to which
	The MRI-active nucleus being complexed to a complex-forming compound (e.g.		elei are complexed or ed through chelating
	chelating group) or being covalently	groups. In that	

groups. In that latter case, the

subgroup A61K 49/085 being also

chelating group) or being covalently

linked to a molecule, which being further

A61K 49/124				
(continued)	given. Dendrimeric, dendronised or hyperbranched polyamino acids used as carriers are also classified in A61K 49/146			modified on their external surface by a targeting agent, e.g. an antibody are classified in A61K 49/1812 without further indication for the targeting agent
49/126	• • • • {Linear polymers, e.g. dextran, inulin, PEG}	49/1815 49/1818		• {compo-inhalant, e.g. breath tests} {particles, e.g. uncoated or non-functionalised
49/128	{comprising multiple complex or complex-forming groups, being either			microparticles or nanoparticles}
	part of the linear polymeric backbone or			NOTE
	being pending groups covalently linked to the linear polymeric backbone}			For nanoparticles, i.e. having a size or diameter smaller than 1 micrometer, the subgroups <u>B82Y 5/00</u> and <u>B82Y 15/00</u> are
	NOTE			also given
	In that latter case, classification is also made in A61K 49/085	49/1821		• {coated or functionalised microparticles or nanoparticles}
49/14	Peptides, e.g. proteins	49/1824		• • {coated or functionalised nanoparticles
	NOTE			(liposomes <u>A61K 49/1812</u> ; nanoemulsions <u>A61K 49/1806</u> ; micelles <u>A61K 49/1809</u>)}
	the carrier being a peptide (polyamino acid, A61K 49/146) or protein (not an antibody, see A61K 49/16). If the MRI-active nucleus being linked to the peptide or protein or polyamino acid via a complexing or chelating group,	49/1827	•••	 • {having a (super)(para)magnetic core, being a solid MRI-active material, e.g. magnetite, or composed of a plurality of MRI-active, organic agents, e.g. Gd-chelates, or nuclei, e.g. Eu3+, encapsulated or entrapped in the
	the subgroup A61K 49/085 should also be given. If the peptide or protein or polyamino acid being a dendrimer, a dendron, or hyperbranched, then the A61K 49/124 being also given	49/183		core of the coated or functionalised nanoparticle} {having a (super)(para)magnetic core coated or functionalised with
49/143	• • • • {the protein being an albumin, e.g. HSA, BSA, ovalbumin}			an inorganic material or being composed of an inorganic material entrapping the MRI-active nucleus,
49/146	• • • • {the peptide being a polyamino acid, e.g. poly-lysine}			e.g. silica core doped with a MRI-active nucleus}
49/16	Antibodies; Immunoglobulins; Fragments thereof	49/1833		• • • • {having a (super)(para)magnetic core coated or functionalised
	<u>NOTE</u>			with a small organic molecule (oligomeric, polymeric, dendrimeric A61K 49/1851)}
	the protein being an antibody, an	49/1836		• • • • {the small organic molecule being
	immunoglobulin or a fragment thereof. If the MRI-active nucleus being linked to the antibody via a complexing			a carboxylic acid having less than 8 carbon atoms in the main chain}
	or chelating group, the subgroup A61K 49/085 should also be given	49/1839		lipid, a fatty acid having 8 or more carbon atoms in the main chain, or
49/18	 characterised by a special physical form, e.g. emulsions, microcapsules, liposomes 	40/1942		a phospholipid} {the small organic molecule being
	NOTE	49/1842	• • •	a phosphate or a phosphonate, not being a phospholipid}
	Classification being also made according to the molecule complexing or bearing the MRI- active nucleus	49/1845	• • •	the small organic molecule being a carbohydrate (monosaccharides, discacharides)}
49/1803	• • {Semi-solid preparations, e.g. ointments, gels, hydrogels}	49/1848		• • • • {the small organic molecule being a silane}
49/1806	• • {Suspensions, emulsions, colloids, dispersions}	49/1851		• • • {having a (super)(para)magnetic
49/1809	• • • {Micelles, e.g. phospholipidic or polymeric micelles}			core coated or functionalised with an organic macromolecular compound, i.e. oligomeric, polymeric,
49/1812	• • • { liposomes, polymersomes, e.g. immunoliposomes }			dendrimeric organic molecule (peptide or protein A61K 49/1866;
	NOTE			polyamino acid <u>A61K 49/1872;</u>
	If the paramagnetic metal complexes are covalently linked to the bilayered membrane, then the A61K 49/085 subgroup being also given. Liposomes			antibody <u>A61K 49/1875</u>)}

49/1854	{the organic macromolecular compound being obtained by reactions only involving	49/227	• • • {Liposomes, lipoprotein vesicles, e.g. LDL or HDL lipoproteins, micelles, e.g. phospholipidic or polymeric}
	carbon-to-carbon unsaturated	49/228	• • {Host-guest complexes, clathrates, chelates}
	bonds, e.g. poly(meth)acrylate, polyacrylamide,	51/00	Preparations containing radioactive substances for
	polyvinylpyrrolidone,		use in therapy or testing <u>in vivo</u>
	polyvinylalcohol}	51/02	• characterised by the carrier {, i.e. characterised
49/1857	• • • • • • { the organic macromolecular		by the agent or material covalently linked or
	compound being obtained	51/005	complexing the radioactive nucleus}
	otherwise than by reactions	51/025	• • {inorganic Tc complexes or compounds}
	only involving carbon-to-carbon	51/04	Organic compounds
40/196	unsaturated bonds, e.g. PLGA}		<u>NOTE</u>
49/186	{the organic macromolecular compound being		Organic compounds used as carriers
40/1962	polyethyleneglycol [PEG]} {the organic macromolecular	51/0402	• • • {carboxylic acid carriers, fatty acids (amino
49/1863	compound being a polysaccharide		acids <u>A61K 51/0406</u>)}
	or derivative thereof, e.g. chitosan,	51/0404	• • • {Lipids, e.g. triglycerides; Polycationic
	chitin, cellulose, pectin, starch}		carriers (polycationic carriers being oligomers,
49/1866	• • • • • { the nanoparticle having a (super)		polymers, dendrimers A61K 47/56; fatty acids
15/1000	(para)magnetic core coated or	7 1 (0.10 c	<u>A61K 51/0402</u> ; cholesterol <u>A61K 51/0493</u>)}
	functionalised with a peptide, e.g.	51/0406	{Amines, polyamines, e.g. spermine,
	protein, polyamino acid}	51/0400	spermidine, amino acids, (bis)guanidines}
49/1869	{coated or functionalised with a	51/0408	• • • {Phospholipids (liposomes encapsulating the radioactive probe or having no radiolabelled
	protein being an albumin, e.g. HSA,		phospholipids A61K 51/1231)}
	BSA, ovalbumin}	51/041	{Heterocyclic compounds}
49/1872	{coated or functionalised with a	01/011	
	polyamino acid, e.g. polylysine, polyglutamic acid}		NOTE
49/1875	• • • • • • {coated or functionalised with an		Under this group, the last place rule is
47/1073	antibody}		followed
49/1878	• • • • • {the nanoparticle having a magnetically	51/0412	• • • • {having oxygen as the only ring hetero atom,
	inert core and a (super)(para)magnetic	71/0414	e.g. fungichromin}
49/1881	coating } {wherein the coating consists	51/0414	• • • • {having three-membered rings, e.g. oxirane, fumagillin}
49/1001	of chelates, i.e. chelating group	51/0417	• • • • {having four-membered rings, e.g. taxol}
	complexing a (super)(para)magnetic	51/0419	• • • • {having four membered rings, e.g. taker}
	ion, bound to the surface}		oxygen as the only ring hetero atom, e.g.
49/1884	• • • • {Nanotubes, nanorods or nanowires}		isosorbide}
49/1887	• • • {Agglomerates, clusters, i.e. more than	51/0421	• • • • {having six-membered rings with one
	one (super)(para)magnetic microparticle or		oxygen as the only ring hetero atom}
	nanoparticle are aggregated or entrapped in	51/0423	• • • • {having two or more oxygen atoms in the
40/190	the same maxtrix }		same ring, e.g. crown ethers, guanadrel}
49/189 49/1893	 {Host-guest complexes, e.g. cyclodextrins} {Molecular sieves}	51/0425	{compounds containing
49/1896	• • • {worked a sieves} • • • {not provided for elsewhere, e.g. cells, viruses,		methylenedioxyphenol groups, e.g. sesamin}
49/1090	ghosts, red blood cells, virus capsides}	51/0427	· · · · {Lactones}
49/20	• containing free radicals {, e.g. trityl radical for	51/0427	• • • {Lactones} • • • {having sulfur as a ring hetero atom}
47/20	overhauser}	51/0429	{having summ as a ring netero atom? {having five-membered rings}
49/22	Echographic preparations; Ultrasound imaging	51/0431	{having six-membered
.>,	preparations {; Optoacoustic imaging preparations}	31/0434	rings, e.g. thioxanthenes
49/221	• • {characterised by the targeting agent or		(thiothixene <u>A61K 51/0459</u>)}
	modifying agent linked to the acoustically-active	51/0436	{having two or more sulfur atoms in the
	agent}		same ring}
49/222	• • {characterised by a special physical form, e.g.	51/0438	• • • • {having oxygen in the same ring}
10 /25 =	emulsions, liposomes}	51/044	• • • {having nitrogen as a ring hetero atom,
49/223	• • • {Microbubbles, hollow microspheres, free gas bubbles, gas microspheres}		e.g. guanethidine, rifamycins (rifampin A61K 51/0459)}
49/225	• • • {Microparticles, microcapsules (gas-filled to be classified in A61K 49/223)}	51/0442	• • • • {having three-membered rings, e.g. aziridine}
49/226	• • {Solutes, emulsions, suspensions, dispersions,	51/0444	• • • • • {having four-membered rings, e.g.
	semi-solid forms, e.g. hydrogels}		azetidine}

51/0446	• • • • {having five-membered rings with one nitrogen as the only ring hetero atom,	51/048	• • • • {DTPA (diethylenetriamine tetraacetic acid)}
	e.g. sulpiride, succinimide, tolmetin,	51/0482	{chelates from cyclic ligands, e.g. DOTA}
	buflomedil}	51/0485	• • • {Porphyrins, texaphyrins wherein the
51/0448	{tropane or nortropane groups, e.g. cocaine}		nitrogen atoms forming the central ring system complex the radioactive metal }
51/0451	{having four such rings, e.g. phorphine		
	derivatives, bilirubin, biliverdine		NOTE
	(hemin, hematin <u>A61K 51/0472</u>)}		Porphyrins used as simple heterocyclic
	NOTE		carriers containing a radioactive
			nucleus (e.g. 11C) or substituted with
	Porphyrins or texaphyrins used as complex-forming compounds, i.e.		a radioactive nucleus (e.g. 18F), are classified in A61K 51/0451
	wherein the nitrogen atoms forming	51/0487	{Metallocenes, i.e. complexes based on
	the central ring system complex the	31/0407	a radioactive metal complexed by two
	radioactive metal, are classified in		cyclopentadienyl anions}
	<u>A61K 51/0485</u>	51/0489	• • • {Phosphates or phosphonates, e.g. bone-
51/0453	• • • • {having five-membered rings with two	0 -7 0 102	seeking phosphonates; (phospholipids:
	or more ring hetero atoms, at least one of		A61K 51/0408; nucleotides or nucleic acids:
	which being nitrogen, e.g. tetrazole}		A61K 51/0491)}
51/0455	• • • • {having six-membered rings with one	51/0491	{Sugars, nucleosides, nucleotides,
	nitrogen as the only ring hetero atom}		oligonucleotides, nucleic acids, e.g. DNA,
51/0457	· · · · · {Vesamicol}		RNA, nucleic acid aptamers}
51/0459	• • • • {having six-membered rings with two	51/0493	• • { Steroids, e.g. cholesterol, testosterone }
	nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero	51/0495	• • • {Pretargeting}
- 4 (0.4 *4	atoms, e.g. piperazine}		<u>NOTE</u>
51/0461	• • • • • {having six-membered rings with three		Pretargeting is the administration of
	nitrogens as the only ring hetero atoms, e.g. chlorazanil, melamine (melarsoprol		an agent X bearing the radioisotope or
	A61K 51/0472)}		radioactive nucleus and of an agent Y
51/0463	• • • • {having six-membered rings with at least		capable of binding X and a cell Y in several
31/0403	one nitrogen and one oxygen as the ring		steps, e.g. the radiolabelled agent is a
	hetero atoms, e.g. 1,2-oxazines}		radiolabelled biotin and the agent Y is a
51/0465	• • • • {having six-membered rings with at least		(strept)avidin molecule targeting specific
	one nitrogen and one sulfur as the ring		cells. Classification is also made according
	hetero atoms, e.g. sulthiame}		to the nature of the carrier bearing/linked to
51/0468	• • • • {having seven-membered rings, e.g.		the radioactive nucleus, e.g. an antibody
	azelastine, pentylenetetrazole}	51/0497	• • • {conjugates with a carrier being an organic
51/047	{Benzodiazepines}		compounds}
51/0472	{containing heavy metals, e.g. hemin,		NOTE
	hematin, melarsoprol}		
51/0474	• • • {complexes or complex-forming compounds,		The compound which bears, complexes
	i.e. wherein a radioactive metal (e.g. 111In3+) is complexed or chelated by, e.g. a N ₂ S ₂ , N ₃ S,		or chelates the radioactive nucleus, is
	is complexed of cherated by, e.g. a N_2S_2 , N_3S , NS_3 , N_4 chelating group}		covalently linked or complexed to the carrier being another (small) organic
			molecule, i.e. not oligomeric, polymeric,
	NOTE		dendrimeric. Classification is also made
	Classification is made according to the		according to the nature of this small organic
	nature of this complex-forming agent, if it		molecule. In case of a conjugate comprising
	is either an uncommon or new complexing		a complex-forming compound (chelating
	agent (not the usual DTPA, DOTA, DOTP,		group) complexing a radioactive metal
	MAG3 etcgroups) that forms the real		linked to the carrier (organic compound in
	contribution to the claimed invention		A61K $51/0497$), the nature of this complex-
	(radioimaging or radiotherapeutic agent), or if it is not conjugated to any further		forming compound is not classified except
	molecule, e.g. which is not conjugated to		if the complexing/chelating group is the subject of the invention and is uncommon,
	a polymer, peptide, protein or antibody. In		e.g. 111In-DTPA-glucose is classified in
	that latter case, the radioactive agent is e.g. a		A61K 51/0497 (not in A61K 51/048) and in
	radioactive metal chelate		A61K 51/0491
51/0476	Scomplayes from monodandata ligands a g	51/06	Magnamalagulan garran da (1 '
51/04/0	• • • {complexes from monodendate ligands, e.g. sestamibi}	51/06	 Macromolecular compounds {, carriers being organic macromolecular compounds, i.e.
51/0478	• • • {complexes from non-cyclic ligands, e.g.		organic oligomeric, polymeric, dendrimeric
	EDTA, MAG3}		molecules (peptides, proteins, polyamino acids
	•		A61K 51/08; antibodies A61K 51/10)}

51/065 . . . {conjugates with carriers being macromolecules}

NOTE

The compound which bears, complexes or chelates the radioactive nucleus, is covalently linked or complexed to the carrier being a macromolecule (not being a peptide, polyamino acid, protein, antibody). In case of a conjugate comprising a complexforming compound (chelating group) complexing a radioactive metal linked to the carrier (organic macromolecular compound in $\underline{A61K 51/065}$), the nature of this complex-forming compound is not classified except if it is the real contribution of the claimed invention and it is an uncommon complexing/ chelating group, e.g. 111In-DTPA-PEG is classified in A61K 51/065 and new DTPA-like derivatives conjugated to PEG and complexing 111In for use in vivo is classified in A61K 51/0478 and A61K 51/065

51/08	• • Peptides, e.g. proteins {, carriers being
	peptides, polyamino acids, proteins}
51/081	• • • { the protein being an albumin, e.g. human
	serum albumin [HSA], bovine serum
	albumin [BSA], ovalbumin}
51/082	• • • • {the peptide being a RGD-containing
	peptide}
51/083	{ the peptide being octreotide or a
	somatostatin-receptor-binding peptide}
51/084	• • • {the peptide being oxytocin}
51/085	• • • {the peptide being neurotensin}
51/086	• • • {the peptide being alphaMSH, alpha
	melanocyte stimulating hormone}
51/087	• • • { the peptide being an annexin, e.g. annexin
	V}
51/088	• • • {conjugates with carriers being peptides,
	polyamino acids or proteins (antibodies
	<u>A61K 51/10</u>)}

NOTE

The compound which bears, complexes or chelates the radioactive nucleus, is covalently linked/complexed to the carrier being a peptide, polyamino acid or protein (not being an antibody). Classification is also made according to the nature of the peptide or protein (e.g. if it is BSA, then A61K 51/081 is also indicated). In case of a conjugate comprising a complex-forming compound (chelating group) complexing a radioactive metal linked to the carrier (peptide, protein or polyamino acid in A61K 51/088), the nature of this complex-forming compound is not classified except if it is the real contribution of the claimed invention and it is an uncommon complexing or chelating group, e.g. 111In-DTPA-interleukin 2 is classified in A61K 51/088; new DTPA-like derivatives conjugated to interleukin

2 and complexing 111In for use in vivo is classified in A61K 51/0478 and A61K 51/088

51/10	• • • • Antibodies or immunoglobulins; Fragments thereof {, the carrier being an antibody, an immunoglobulin or a fragment thereof, e.g. a camelised human single domain antibody or the Fc fragment of an antibody}
51/1006	• • • • {the antibody being against or targeting material from viruses}
51/1009	{against material from bacteria}
51/1012	• • • • {against material from fungi, lichens or algae}
51/1015	{against material from plants}
51/1018	{against material from animals or humans}
51/1021	• • • • {against cytokines, e.g. growth factors, VEGF, TNF, lymphokines or interferons}
51/1024	• • • • {against hormones, hormone-releasing or hormone-inhibiting factors}
51/1027	• • • • {against receptors, cell-surface antigens or cell-surface determinants}
51/103	• • • • • {against receptors for growth factors or receptors for growth regulators}
51/1033	{against receptors for cytokines, lymphokines or interferons}
51/1036	{against hormone receptors}
51/1039	{against T-cell receptors}
51/1042	• • • • • {against T-cell receptor (TcR)-CD3 complex}
51/1045	• • • • {against animal or human tumor cells or tumor cell determinants}
51/1048	• • • • { the tumor cell determinant being a carcino embryonic antigen }
51/1051	• • • • • {the tumor cell being from breast, e.g. the antibody being herceptin}
51/1054	{the tumor cell being from lung}
51/1057	• • • • • {the tumor cell being from liver or
	pancreas}
51/106	• • • • • {the tumor cell being from kidney or bladder}
51/1063	• • • • • {the tumor cell being from stomach or intestines}
51/1066	• • • • • {the tumor cell being from skin}
51/1069	• • • • • {the tumor cell being from blood cells,
	e.g. the cancer being a myeloma}
51/1072	 {the tumor cell being from the reproductive system, e.g. ovaria, uterus, testes or prostate}
51/1075	• • • • {the antibody being against an enzyme}
51/1078	• • • • {the antibody being against an
	immunoglobulin, i.e. being an (anti)-anti- idiotypic antibody}
51/1084	• • • • {the antibody being a hybrid immunoglobulin}
51/1087	• • • • • {the immunoglobulin comprises domains from different animal species,
51/109	e.g. chimeric immunoglobulins } {immunoglobulins having two or more different antigen-binding sites or multifunctional antibodies}

51/1093 {conjugates with carriers being 51/1237 . . . {Polymersomes, i.e. liposomes with antibodies} polymerisable or polymerized bilayerforming substances} NOTE • • {particles, powders, lyophilizates, adsorbates, e.g. 51/1241 The compound which bears, polymers or resins for adsorption or ion-exchange complexes or chelates the radioactive resins} nucleus, being covalently linked or 51/1244 • • • {microparticles or nanoparticles, e.g. polymeric complexed to the carrier being an nanoparticles} antibody. Classification being also {nanotubes} 51/1248 made according to the appropriate 51/1251 . . . {micro- or nanospheres, micro- or A61K 51/10 subgroup. In case of a nanobeads, micro- or nanocapsules} conjugate comprising a complex-51/1255 • • {Granulates, agglomerates, microspheres} forming compound (chelating group) 51/1258 • {Pills, tablets, lozenges} complexing a radioactive metal 51/1262 . . {Capsules} linked to the carrier (antibody in 51/1265 • • {Microcapsules} A61K 51/1093), the nature of this 51/1268 • • {host-guest, closed hollow molecules, inclusion complex-forming compound being complexes, e.g. with cyclodextrins, clathrates, not classified except if it being the cavitates, fullerenes} real contribution of the claimed invention and it being an uncommon 51/1272 • {Sponges} complexing/chelating group, e.g. 51/1275 • • {Fibers, textiles, slabbs, or sheets} 111In-DTPA-herceptin being classified • • {Plasters, bandages, dressings, patches or 51/1279 in A61K 51/1093 and A61K 51/1051, adhesives } new DTPA-like derivatives conjugated 51/1282 . . {Devices used in vivo and carrying the to herceptin and complexing 111In radioactive therapeutic or diagnostic agent, for use in vivo being classified in therapeutic or in vivo diagnostic kits, stents} A61K 51/0478, A61K 51/1093 and 51/1286 . . . {Ampoules, glass carriers carrying the A61K 51/1051 therapeutic or in vivo diagnostic agent} 51/1289 • • • {Devices or containers for impregnation, for 51/1096 {radioimmunotoxins, i.e. conjugates emanation, e.g. bottles or jars for radioactive being structurally as defined in water for use in radiotherapy} A61K 51/1093, and including 51/1293 • • {Radioactive cosmetics, e.g. radioactive bathsalts, a radioactive nucleus for use in radiotherapeutic applications} • • {Radioactive food, e.g. chocolates, drinks} 51/1296 51/12 . characterised by a special physical form, e.g. emulsion, microcapsules, liposomes {, 2121/00 Preparations for use in therapy characterized by a special physical form, e.g. emulsions, dispersions, microcapsules (liposomes 2123/00 Preparations for testing in vivo A61K 51/1234)} • • {in a form not provided for by groups 2236/00 51/1203 Isolation or extraction methods of medicinal preparations of undetermined constitution A61K 51/1206 - A61K 51/1296, e.g. cells, cell fragments, viruses, virus capsides, ghosts, red containing material from algae, lichens, fungi blood cells, viral vectors} or plants, or derivatives thereof, e.g. traditional herbal medicine 51/1206 • • {Administration of radioactive gases, aerosols or breath tests} NOTE 51/121 • • {Solutions, i.e. homogeneous liquid formulation} If the isolation or extraction method is considered • • {Semi-solid forms, gels, hydrogels, ointments, 51/1213 relevant, at least one symbol of A61K 36/30 fats and waxes that are solid at room temperature} should always be given. The method can be further . . {Dispersions, suspensions, colloids, emulsions, 51/1217 characterized by additional A61K 36/10 and/or e.g. perfluorinated emulsion, sols} A61K 36/50 symbols. The last place priority rule 51/122 . . . {Microemulsions, nanoemulsions} does not apply in this part of the scheme 51/1224 . . . {Lipoprotein vesicles, e.g. HDL and LDL proteins} 2236/10 • Preparation or pretreatment of starting material 51/1227 . . . {Micelles, e.g. phospholipidic or polymeric 2236/11 • involving culturing conditions, e.g. cultivation in micelles } the dark or under defined water stress 2236/13 51/1231 {Aerosols or breath tests, e.g. administration of . . involving cleaning, e.g. washing or peeling gasses, emanators} 2236/15 . . involving mechanical treatment, e.g. chopping up, 51/1234 . . . {Liposomes} cutting or grinding 2236/17 • involving drying, e.g. sun-drying or wilting NOTE . . involving fermentation using yeast, bacteria 2236/19 Liposomes modified on their external or both; enzymatic treatment (fermentation or surface by a targeting agent, e.g. an enzyme-using processes in general C12P) antibody, are not additionally classified with • Extraction of the material the symbol of the targeting agent 2236/31 . . involving untreated material, e.g. fruit juice or sap obtained from fresh plants

2239/49	Breast		agent
2239/48	Blood cells, e.g. leukemia or lymphoma		the hair further containing an oxidizing
2239/47	Brain; Nervous system	2800/4322	in preparations for temporarily coloring
2239/46	characterised by the cancer treated	2800/432	Direct dyes
2237137	or CpG	2800/43	Pigments; Dyes
2239/39	characterised by a specific adjuvant, e.g. cytokines	2800/42	Colour properties
2237/30	schedule	2800/413	Nanosized, i.e. having sizes below 100 nm
2239/31	characterized by the foure of administration characterised by the dose, timing or administration		100 microns
2239/30	characterized by the route of administration	2800/412	Microsized, i.e. having sizes between 0.1 and
2239/29	Mixture of cells		their size
2239/29	Multispecific CARs	2800/41	Particular ingredients further characterized by
2239/28	Expressing multiple CARs, TCRs or antigens		structural properties of particular ingredients
	antigens	2800/40	Chemical, physico-chemical or functional or
2239/27	characterized by targeting or presenting multiple	2800/34	Free of silicones
2237120	Allogenic cells or means to avoid rejection	2800/33	Free of surfactant
2239/26	 Universal/off- the- shelf cellular immunotherapy; 	2800/31	Anhydrous
2239/25	Suicide switch		of ingredients
2239/24	Dimerizable CARs; CARs with adapter	2800/30	Characterized by the absence of a particular group
2239/23	. On/off switch		abrasive compositions; Containing exfoliants
2239/22	Intracellular domain	2800/28	Rubbing or scrubbing compositions; Peeling or
2239/21	Transmembrane domain	2800/262	Transparent; Translucent
2239/17	Hinge-spacer domain	2800/26	Optical properties
2239/15	Non-antibody based	2800/244	Endothermic; Cooling; Cooling sensation
2239/13	Antibody-based	2800/242	Exothermic; Self-heating; Heating sensation
2239/11	Antigen recognition domain	2800/24	Thermal properties
	antigen receptor [CAR]	2800/222	Effervescent
2239/10	characterized by the structure of the chimeric	2800/22	Gas releasing
	considered in order to perform a complete search.	2000/22	micron
	All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	2800/21	• Emulsions characterized by droplet sizes below 1
			structural properties of the composition as a whole
	C12N 5/064, C12N 5/0645 and C12N 5/0646.	2800/20	Chemical, physico-chemical or functional or
	C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636, C12N 5/0637, C12N 5/0638, C12N 5/0639,	2800/10	. General cosmetic use
	<u>A01R 2039/3130, A01R 2039/3136,</u> C12N 5/0634, C12N 5/0635, C12N 5/0636,		
	A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154, A61K 2039/5156, A61K 2039/5158,		<u>A61Q</u>
	A61K 2039/5152, A61K 2039/5154,		already classified in group A61K 8/00 or subclass
	A61K 35/17, A61K 39/0011 - A61K 39/001198,		obligatory supplementary classification when
	of documents from groups A61K 35/15,		This subclass is a secondary classification, e.g.
	Groups <u>A61K 2239/00</u> - <u>A61K 2239/59</u> are incomplete pending reclassification		<u>NOTE</u>
	WARNING Groups A61K 2230/00 A61K 2230/50		therein and process related aspects
			ingredients thereof or formulation aids used
4437/UU	immunotherapy of group A61K 39/46	2800/00	Properties of cosmetic compositions or active
2239/00	Indexing codes associated with cellular		Ciassification.
2236/55	Liquid-liquid separation; Phase separation		classification.
	sedimentation or crystallization		shall only be used as a subsequent symbol of a C-Set, but not be used as a single symbol for
2236/53	. Liquid-solid separation, e.g. centrifugation,		Orthogonal Indexing Code A61K 2300/00
	Lyophilisation, freeze-drying or spray-drying		
2236/51	• Concentration or drying of the extract, e.g.		NOTE
2236/50	Methods involving additional extraction steps		defined in groups <u>A61K 31/00</u> - <u>A61K 41/00</u>
	repeated extraction steps		wherein at least one active ingredient is fully
2236/39	Complex extraction schemes, e.g. fractionation or	2300/00	Mixtures or combinations of active ingredients,
	subcritical water extraction		or testes
	supercritical carbon dioxide extraction or	2239/59	Reproductive system, e.g. uterus, ovaries, cervix or testes.
	e.g. pressurized solvent extraction [PSE],		
2236/37	Extraction at elevated pressure or temperature,	2239/57	Prostate
	petrol ether	2239/50	Skin; melanoma
2236/35	• Extraction with lipophilic solvents, e.g. Hexane or	2239/56	Kidney
2236/333	using mixed solvents, e.g. 70% EtOH	2239/55	. Lung
	extraction <u>A61K 2236/37</u>)	2239/54	. Pancreas
	steam distillation, decoction (subcritical water	2239/53	. Liver
2236/331	using water, e.g. cold water, infusion, tea,	2239/52	. Intestine
2230/33	e.g. lower alcohols, esters or ketones	2239/51	. Stomach
2236/33	involving extraction with hydrophilic solvents,	2239/50	Colon

2800/4324 in preparations for permanently dyeing the hair	2800/654 The particulate/core comprising macromolecular material
2800/434 Luminescent, Fluorescent; Optical	2800/70 . Biological properties of the composition as a whole
brighteners; Photosensitizers	2800/72 Hypo-allergenic
2800/436 Interference pigments, e.g. Iridescent,	2800/74 . Biological properties of particular ingredients
Pearlescent	2800/75 . Anti-irritant
2800/437 Diffractive phenomena; Photonic arrays	2800/77 . Perfumes having both deodorant and antibacterial
2800/438 Thermochromatic; Photochromic;	properties
Phototropic	2800/78 . Enzyme modulators, e.g. Enzyme agonists
2800/45 Colour indicators, e.g. pH- or Redox indicators	2800/782 Enzyme inhibitors; Enzyme antagonists
2800/47 Magnetic materials; Paramagnetic compounds	2800/80 • Process related aspects concerning the preparation
2800/48 . Thickener, Thickening system	of the cosmetic composition or the storage or
2800/49 Solubiliser, Solubilising system	application thereof
2800/51 . Chelating agents	2800/805 . Corresponding aspects not provided for by any of
2800/52 Stabilizers	codes <u>A61K 2800/81</u> - <u>A61K 2800/95</u>
2800/522 Antioxidants; Radical scavengers	2800/81 • Preparation or application process involves
2800/524 Preservatives	irradiation
2800/526 Corrosion inhibitors	2800/82 . Preparation or application process involves
2800/54 Polymers characterized by specific structures/	sonication or ultrasonication
properties	2800/83 . Electrophoresis; Electrodes; Electrolytic
2800/542 characterized by the charge	phenomena
2800/5422 nonionic	2800/84 . Products or compounds obtained by
2800/5424 anionic	lyophilisation, freeze-drying
2800/5426 cationic	2800/85 . Products or compounds obtained by fermentation,
2800/5428 amphoteric or zwitterionic	e.g. yoghurt, beer, wine
2800/544 Dendrimers, Hyperbranched polymers	2800/86 . Products or compounds obtained by genetic
2800/546 Swellable particulate polymers	engineering
2800/548 Associative polymers	2800/87 Application Devices; Containers; Packaging
2800/56 . Compounds, absorbed onto or entrapped into	2800/872 Pencils; Crayons; Felt-tip pens
a solid carrier, e.g. encapsulated perfumes,	2800/874 Roll-on
inclusion compounds, sustained release forms	2800/88 Two- or multipart kits
2800/57 Compounds covalently linked to a(n inert) carrier	2800/882 Mixing prior to application
molecule, e.g. conjugates, pro-fragrances	2800/884 Sequential application
2800/58 Metal complex; Coordination compounds	2800/91 Injection
2800/59 Mixtures	2800/92 . Oral administration
2800/591 Mixtures of compounds not	2800/94 Involves covalent bonding to the substrate
provided for by any of the codes	2800/95 . Involves in-situ formation or cross-linking of
<u>A61K 2800/592</u> - <u>A61K 2800/596</u>	polymers
2800/592 Mixtures of compounds complementing their	
respective functions	
2800/5922 At least two compounds being classified in	
the same subclass of A61K 8/18	
2800/594 Mixtures of polymers	
2800/596 Mixtures of surface active compounds	
2800/60 • Particulates further characterized by their	
structure or composition	
2800/61 Surface treated	
2800/612 By organic compounds	
2800/614 By macromolecular compounds	
2800/62 Coated	
2800/621 by inorganic compounds	
2800/622 by organic compounds	
2800/623 Coating mediated by organosilicone compounds	
2800/624 by macromolecular compounds	
2800/63 More than one coating	
2800/65 Characterized by the composition of the	
particulate/core	
2800/651 The particulate/core comprising inorganic	
material	
2800/652 The particulate/core comprising organic	

2800/652 The particulate/core comprising organic material